

United States  
Department of  
Agriculture



Federal Crop  
Insurance  
Corporation



FCIC-18160 (11-2017)  
FCIC-18160-1 (07-2018)

# WHOLE-FARM REVENUE PROTECTION PILOT HANDBOOK

## 2018 and Succeeding Policy Years



**RISK MANAGEMENT AGENCY  
KANSAS CITY, MO 64133**

<b>TITLE: WHOLE-FARM REVENUE PROTECTION PILOT HANDBOOK</b>	<b>NUMBER: FCIC-18160 FCIC-18160-1</b>
<b>EFFECTIVE DATE: 2018 Succeeding Policy Years</b>	<b>ISSUE DATE: July 24, 2018</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>  <b>Provides the procedures and instructions for the Whole-Farm Revenue Protection program.</b>	<b>OPI: Product Administration and Standards Division</b>
	<b>APPROVED:</b>  <i>/s/ Richard M. Flourney</i>  <b>Deputy Administrator for Product Management</b>

**REASONS FOR ISSUANCE**

Changes: See changes or additions in text which have been highlighted. Three stars (\*\*\*) identify where information has been removed.

1. Paragraph 106 – Revised procedure to account for the true cost of market animal and nursery commodities purchased for resale to realize a gain in a previous year(s) and carried forward to a subsequent year for revenue-to-count purposes at claim time.
2. Exhibit 16 Item 29 – Revised procedure to account for the true cost of market animal and nursery commodities purchased for resale to realize a gain in a previous year(s) and carried forward to a subsequent year for revenue-to-count purposes at claim time.

# WHOLE-FARM REVENUE PROTECTION PILOT HANDBOOK

## CONTROL CHART

Whole-Farm Revenue Protection Pilot Handbook							
	TP Page(s)	TC Page(s)	Text Page(s)	Exhibit Number	Exhibit Page(s)	Date	Directive Number
Remove	1-6		71-72	16	163-164	11-2017	FCIC-18160
Insert	1-2		71-72	16	163-164	07-2018	FCIC-18160-1
Current Index	1-2	1-4	1-70	1-16	91-162	11-2017	FCIC-18160
			71-72	16	163-164	07-2018	FCIC-18160-1
			73-90	17-20	165-178	11-2017	FCIC-18160

### FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

The handbook pages listed in the Control Chart above under the “Insert” heading replace such pages in the 2018 Whole-Farm Revenue Protection Pilot Handbook, FCIC-18160 (11-2017). This handbook is effective for the 2018 and succeeding policy years and is not retroactive to any 2017 or prior policy year determinations.

**WHOLE-FARM REVENUE PROTECTION PILOT HANDBOOK  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PAGE NO.**

**PART 1 GENERAL INFORMATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

1	General Information.....	1
2	Responsibilities.....	2
3	Access to Commodities and Records .....	5
4	Document Origination .....	7
5	Duplicate WFRP Policies .....	7
6	Tax Years.....	7
7	Accounting Methods.....	7
8-20	(Reserved) .....	8

**PART 2 WFRP POLICY INFORMATION**

21	Eligibility .....	9
22	Pre-Acceptance Inspections.....	12
23	Application .....	12
24	Vertically Integrated and Related Tax Entity .....	14
25-40	(Reserved) .....	14

**PART 3 COVERAGE AND REPORTS**

**Section 1 Coverage Information and Required Reports**

41	Basic Information and Commodity Count.....	15
42	Coverage Levels .....	19
43	Replant Payments .....	20
44	Allowable Revenue and Allowable Revenue Worksheet.....	20
45	Allowable Expenses and Allowable Expenses Worksheet.....	22
46	Whole-Farm History Report .....	24
47	Use of a Different Person's Tax Returns.....	25
48	Intended Farm Operation Report.....	26
49	Revised Farm Operation Report .....	31
50	Final Farm Operation Report.....	39
51	IRS Tax Forms and Verifiable Records and/or Direct Marketing Sales Records .....	39
52	WFRP Database.....	42
53	Premium Calculation and Subsidy.....	42
54-70	(Reserved) .....	42

**Section 2 Revenue and Expense Calculations**

71	Revenue .....	43
72	Expenses .....	49
73	Inventory.....	52
74	Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report.....	54
75-90	(Reserved) .....	56

**WHOLE-FARM REVENUE PROTECTION PILOT HANDBOOK  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PAGE NO.**

**PART 4 LOSS AND CLAIM INFORMATION**

**Section 1 Loss Information**

91	Insurable Losses.....	57
92	Uninsurable Losses.....	57
93	Quality Determinations.....	59
94	Duties in the Event of Damage or Loss.....	59
95	Replant Payment.....	61
96-100	(Reserved).....	63

**Section 2 Claim Information**

101	Adjustments to Revenue.....	64
102	Adjustments to Expenses.....	66
103	Changes Occurring Within <b>Policy</b> Year.....	67
104	Changes That Occurred in Year Prior to <b>Policy</b> Year.....	69
105	Damage and Price Fluctuation That Occurred in the Year Prior to the <b>Policy</b> Year.....	70
106	Revenue-to-Count.....	70
107	Indemnities.....	71
108-120	(Reserved).....	74

**PART 5 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

121	Assignment of Indemnity.....	75
122	Transfer of Coverage.....	75
123	Other Insurance.....	75
124	Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program.....	75
125	Commodities as Payment.....	76
126	Mediation, Arbitration, and Judicial Reviews of AIP Determinations.....	76
127	Controlled Substance Provisions.....	76
128-140	(Reserved).....	76

**PART 6 SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES**

141	Organically Grown Commodities.....	77
142	Post-Production Operations and Market Readiness.....	79
143	Animals.....	80
144	Nursery.....	83
145	Commodities with Market Order Reserves.....	85
146	Commodities Sold with Co-op Retainages.....	86
147	Vertically Integrated Operations.....	88
<b>148</b>	<b>Commodities Purchased for Resale.....</b>	<b>89</b>

**WHOLE-FARM REVENUE PROTECTION PILOT HANDBOOK  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PAGE NO.**

**EXHIBITS**

1	Acronyms and Abbreviations .....	91
2	Definitions .....	92
3	Method of Establishment .....	102
4	Unit of Measure .....	103
5	Form Standards .....	104
6	Whole-Farm History Report .....	115
7	Inventory Report .....	119
8	Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report .....	124
9	Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report .....	128
10	Farm Operation Report .....	135
11	Replant Payment Worksheet .....	145
12	Schedule F Example .....	148
13	Substitute Schedule F Example .....	150
14	Allowable Expenses Worksheet .....	152
15	Allowable Revenue Worksheet .....	156
16	Claim for Indemnity Form .....	162
17	Inventory Valuation Guidelines .....	167
18	Expected Value Guidelines .....	169
19	Direct Marketing Sales Records .....	174
20	Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet .....	176

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# PART 1 GENERAL INFORMATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

## **1 General Information**

---

### **A. Purpose and Objective**

This handbook provides information, procedures and instructions for administering the WFRP program.

WFRP pilot provides protection against loss of revenue that the insured expects to earn or will obtain from commodities produced or purchased for resale during the insurance period.

All terms referenced in this handbook have the same meaning as defined in the WFRP policy.

### **B. Source of Authority**

The WFRP pilot program is an RMA developed product approved by the FCIC Board of Directors under Section 522(c) of the Act. It is not codified in the CFR.

### **C. Duration**

The WFRP pilot will continue until cancelled by FCIC or no rate is filed.

### **D. Required to Offer**

Because it is an RMA developed product, the AIPs are required to offer the WFRP pilot program to all eligible persons and must administer the program according to the WFRP pilot policy and the procedures in this handbook.

### **E. Procedural Questions**

(1) Questions regarding WFRP procedures in this handbook are to be directed:

- (a) to the AIP; then, if not resolved,
- (b) through appropriate channels within the AIP to the applicable RMA RO; then if not resolved,
- (c) through appropriate channels within the AIP to RMA's PASD by e-mail at [rma.WFRP@rma.usda.gov](mailto:rma.WFRP@rma.usda.gov) or in writing at the following address:

Office of Deputy Administrator for Product Management  
Product Administration and Standards Division  
USDA—Risk Management Agency  
Beacon Facility—Mail Stop 0812  
P.O. Box 419205 Kansas City, MO 64141-6205

RMA will not attempt to instruct agents or insureds of the AIP.

## **1 General Information (Continued)**

---

### **E. Procedural Questions (continued)**

- (2) If a perceived error is identified, notify RMA by e-mail at [rma.WFRP@rma.usda.gov](mailto:rma.WFRP@rma.usda.gov) or in writing at the above address.

Clearly identify the error and provide a proposed correction.

If RMA determines the error identified is significant, RMA will issue a correction either in the existing **policy** year through a slipsheet to the WFRP handbook or a memorandum/bulletin. Conversely, if RMA determines the error identified is not significant, the correction will be included in the subsequent issuance of the WFRP handbook.

### **F. Other procedures**

Other procedures apply to the administration of the WFRP policy as applicable or as stated in this handbook.

## **2 Responsibilities**

---

### **A. RMA PASD Responsibilities**

RMA PASD will:

- (1) establish and maintain the policy, procedure and instructions for administering the WFRP program; and
- (2) provide guidance and clarification, as needed, regarding the policy, procedure and instructions for the WFRP program.

### **B. AIP Responsibilities**

AIPs must:

- (1) offer WFRP to all persons;
- (2) provide persons insured under the WFRP policy a copy of the WFRP policy;
- (3) comply with and implement the standards, procedures, instructions, and requirements in the WFRP policy, this handbook, and other documents issued by RMA;
- (4) report any program issues or concerns regarding the WFRP to RMA, Director of PASD;
- (5) instruct the insured of their responsibilities in accordance with the WFRP policy and subparagraph D;
- (6) prior to acceptance, ensure the application is accurate and complete;

**B. AIP Responsibilities (continued)**

- (7) ensure all documentation, determinations, and calculations are completed as provided in the WFRP policy and this handbook;
- (8) notify insured of changes following the AIP underwriting reviews;
- (9) update revenue databases for carryover insureds
- (10) for policies being transferred, an assuming AIP must:
  - (a) verify the revenue history;
  - (b) notify the insured their premium and loss experience will be transferred;
  - (c) notify the insured their revenue history will be verified and transferred;
  - (d) notify the insured of policy termination if they are indebted to the ceding AIP;  
and
  - (e) notify the ceding AIP when it has accepted the transferred policy.
- (11) if necessary, make farm visits to determine beginning and ending inventories, such as bin or storage facility measurements, and pre-acceptance inspections;
- (12) ensure all forms and reports required under the WFRP policy are properly signed and dated by the insured;
- (13) complete all quality control reviews and audits according to the SRA, Appendix IV;  
and
- (14) flag the policy for review when yields or expected values on the Farm Operation Report are questionable.

**C. Agent Responsibilities**

Agents must:

- (1) understand the qualification requirements for the program and explain all program participation requirements and deadlines to applicants and insureds;
- (2) be able to explain the WFRP program to applicants and insureds,
- (3) determine the correct allowable revenue and expenses for each year in the whole-farm history period using associated tax returns, applicable worksheets, and supporting documentation;
- (4) review all reports for completeness and accuracy, and insure all applicable signatures and dates are provided;
- (5) obtain all records and documentation required for program participation;

**C. Agent Responsibilities (continued)**

- (6) provide all applicable forms and records to the AIP; and
- (7) refer requests to the AIP for farm visits to determine beginning and ending inventories, such as bin or storage facility measurements, and pre-acceptance inspections.

**D. Insured Responsibilities**

The AIP must advise the insureds to:

- (1) Provide farm tax records for each year in the five year whole-farm history period unless fewer years are required (the insured is a qualified BFR or did not file farm taxes due to circumstances beyond their control). Refer to subparagraph 21(1)(c)(vi) and (vii).
- (2) Show additional tax records if necessary so the AIP can verify that farm taxes were filed. For example, if the farm operation includes a disregarded entity under IRS rules, the AIP may request other tax records to verify the entity information under which the entity's taxes were filed.
- (3) Provide the necessary information to complete their Intended Farm Operation Report for the insurance period. Information from other Federal crop insurance plans of insurance the insured has may also be required by the AIP to use in underwriting the WFRP policy. This includes actual production histories and acreages.
- (4) Provide any applicable organic documentation requested by the AIP. Refer to paragraph 141.
- (5) Provide information about any changes to the farm operation to the AIP during the year.
- (6) Provide all necessary notices in a timely manner to the AIP.
- (7) Complete the final production report on the **Final** Farm Operation Report by the earlier of the time a claim is submitted or the SCD of the subsequent **policy** year.
- (8) Comply with all the terms and conditions of the WFRP policy.
- (9) Provide completed Schedule F or Substitute Schedule form along with the original farm tax forms and verifiable and/or direct marketing sales records for consideration by the AIP for insurance, if an insured has short tax years in the farm history and wants to insure under WFRP.
- (10) Provide any records or information requested by the AIP for underwriting or loss adjustment of the policy.

## 2 Responsibilities (Continued)

---

### D. Insured Responsibilities (continued)

(11) Provide information to the AIP regarding insurance obtained from any other AIP or from any FSA office (e.g., NAP) on commodities covered by WFRP. The information provided must include the date such insurance was obtained.

**Note:** If the insured fails to timely submit any required information, or the AIP is unable to verify the information that was submitted, the AIP will deny any indemnity, or replant payment and the insured will still be required to pay the premium due.

## 3 Access to Commodities and Records

---

### A. Record Retention

Insureds are required to retain complete verifiable records and direct marketing sales records for three years after the later of the:

- (1) end of the insurance **period**; or
- (2) date of final payment of the indemnity.

The record retention period applies to the records for the insurance **period** and all years in the whole-farm history period for the insurance **period**.

**Example 1:** The whole-farm history period for a **calendar or early fiscal year filer for the 2018 policy year** is **2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016** (2017 is a lag year and is not included in the **2018** whole-farm history period). Records for **2012** through **2016**, all years in the whole-farm history period, and for **2018** must be maintained for three years after the insurance period for **2018** ends or the date of final payment of indemnity for the **2018 policy year**, whichever is later.

**Example 2:** The whole-farm history period for a **late fiscal year filer for the 2018 policy year** are tax years 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015 (Tax year 2016 is a lag year and is not included in the 2018 whole-farm history period). Records for 2011 through 2015, all years in the whole-farm history period, and for 2018 (tax year 2017) must be maintained for three years after the insurance period for policy year 2018 ends or the date of final payment of indemnity for the **2018 policy year, whichever is later.**

The AIP or any employee of USDA, or any person acting for the AIP or USDA authorized to investigate or review any matter relating to insurance authorized under the Act may extend the record retention period beyond three years by notifying the insured of such extension in writing.

#### B. Accessing Records and Commodities

Within the record retention period, insureds must, upon request, provide complete verifiable records and/or direct marketing sales records to the AIP, any employee of USDA, or any person acting for the AIP or USDA authorized to investigate or review any matter relating to insurance authorized under the Act. Such persons are also authorized to obtain records from any person who may have custody of such records, including but not limited to, FSA offices, banks, warehouses, gins, cooperatives, marketing associations, landlords, and accountants.

Records that may be accessed include, but are not limited to, records pertaining to the:

- (1) planting, replanting, inputs, production, harvest, storage, sale, shipment, and disposition of the insured commodities;
- (2) insurable, insured, and uninsured acres;
- (3) facilities;
- (4) allowable revenue and allowable expenses stated on farm tax forms and supporting documents;
- (5) value of any post-production operations for insured commodities;
- (6) documentation supporting beginning and ending inventories, and accounts payable, receivable, and prepaid expenses;
- (7) ownership, share, lease, contract agreement, or other agreements that are applicable to the insured commodities; and
- (8) mediation, arbitration, and litigation records related to the insured and insured commodities.

The AIP or any employee of USDA, or any person acting for the AIP or USDA, authorized to investigate or review any matter relating to insurance authorized under the Act may examine the insured commodities at any location where such commodities may be found or maintained. Such commodities may be examined as often as reasonably necessary during the record retention period.

#### C. Failure to Provide Records or Access

Failure to provide access to the insured commodities on the farm, maintain or provide any required records, authorize access to the records maintained by third parties, or assist in obtaining all such records will result in a determination that no indemnity is due for the policy year for which the failure occurred.

## **4 Document Origination**

---

If original insurance documents are required by RMA but are unavailable, a photocopy, fax copy, carbon copy or electronic form with electronic authorized signature of an original insurance document may be used if certified by the AIP. The copy must be marked or stamped "Certified True Copy", signed and dated by the AIP's authorized representative.

A certified true copy must be accompanied by a memorandum explaining why a copy is being submitted instead of the original document.

## **5 Duplicate WFRP Policies**

---

Duplicate WFRP policies are not allowed. AIPs must use the PHTS to determine if more than one WFRP policy is in force for the same person. If more than one WFRP policy is in force for the same person, the policy with the earliest date of application will remain in force and all other WFRP policies will be canceled. The insured may be subject to the fraud provisions of the WFRP policy if the AIP determines duplicate WFRP policies exists and this was intentional.

RMA will edit to ensure that duplicate WFRP policies are not in force.

## **6 Tax Years**

---

A person must calculate and report taxable revenue to the IRS on a tax year basis. The calendar year is the most common tax year used but some persons use a fiscal year as their tax year. IRS also allows a 52-53 week tax year, which is a fiscal year tax year that varies from 52-53 weeks and may not end on the last day of a month. For WFRP purposes a 52-53 week tax year is considered a 12 month fiscal year.

A person will not be considered a qualifying person for the **policy** year if the tax year corresponding to the insurance period will be a short tax year, if they have a short tax year in their whole-farm history period, or if the lag year is a short tax year. Refer to subparagraph 21(2)(a).

The person's tax year, calendar or fiscal, is used for WFRP accounting purposes. The WFRP **policy** year is designated by the calendar year in which the SCD occurs.

For accounting purposes, the terms beginning and ending inventories, beginning and ending accounts payable, and beginning and ending accounts receivable, are synonymous with the beginning and ending dates for the IRS tax year.

## **7 Accounting Methods**

---

- (1) Persons using the cash accounting method generally report revenue in the tax year it is received and deduct expenses in the tax year they are paid, even if it is not the same year when they were incurred. See exhibit 2 for the definition of cash accounting method.
- (2) Persons using the accrual accounting method generally report revenue in the tax year it is earned, whether it has been received yet or not, and deduct expenses in the tax year incurred, regardless of whether the expenses are paid yet. Accrual accounting allows the person to match revenue and expenses to the year in which revenue was earned.

## 7 Accounting Methods (Continued)

---

Under the WFRP policy, coverage is for a loss of revenue that insureds expect to earn or will obtain from commodities they produce or purchase for resale during the insurance period. The accrual accounting method, using the Inventory Report(s) and **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report, is used to determine what has been produced during the insurance period.

**Example:** A commodity has matured to the extent it is regarded as saleable at established markets and the revenue from the commodity can be determined with reasonable accuracy. The revenue for the commodity is included in the tax year the commodity reached this level of maturity, regardless of whether revenue from the commodity was received in that tax year or the next tax year.

8-20 (Reserved)



## PART 2 WFRP POLICY INFORMATION

### 21 Eligibility

---

- (1) To be considered eligible for a WFRP policy, the insured must:
  - (a) meet the qualifying person criteria provided in the WFRP policy;
  - (b) be eligible for crop insurance under 7 C.F.R. part 400, subpart U;
  - (c) have filed a United States Federal income tax return, including farm tax forms, for each of the 5 years in their whole-farm history period for the same tax entity and farm operation as the insured person for the **policy** year unless one of the following applies:
    - (i) the tax entity (taxpayer identification number) changed;
    - (ii) the insured stopped farming as an individual and now farms as a tax entity other than an individual;
    - (iii) the insured formed a successor farming operation that is a different tax entity but is basically the same operation;
    - (iv) the insured purchased, inherited, or leased another person's farm operation and the use of the other person's records is approved in accordance with section 16(g) of the policy;
    - (v) the insured is a qualifying person that is not required to file a United States Federal income tax return (e.g. a tribal entity):
      - (A) To be eligible for insurance under this policy the insured must have filed reports with a third party entity supported by verifiable records that the AIP agrees are sufficient to develop a Substitute Schedule F for each year in the whole-farm history period; and
      - (B) The reports used to develop the Substitute Schedule F will be considered the farm tax forms under this policy;
    - (vi) the insured did not file farm tax forms or report farm revenue for a tax year due to circumstances beyond their control (e.g., illness that prevented the insured from farming for the year):
      - (A) The insured must provide documentation acceptable to the AIP explaining the circumstance for the missing year;
      - (B) The insured may only have one year in their whole-farm history period in which they did not file farm tax forms;
      - (C) The insured must have filed farm tax forms in the first year of their whole-farm history period, unless they are a carryover insured; and

## 21 Eligibility (Continued)

---

- (D) The insured must have earned farm revenue during their lag year; or
  - (vii) the insured qualifies as a BFR, or they are a carryover insured who qualified as a BFR in the previous **policy** year, and they have fewer than five years of farm tax forms in their whole farm history period:
    - (A) The insured must have at least three years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period; and
    - (B) The insured must have earned farm revenue during their lag year.
  - (d) have a Schedule F, or Substitute Schedule F that covers 100 percent of their farm operation. A tax entity which reports a fractional share of farming activity conducted by a partnership, corporation or any other “joint venture” does not qualify for WFRP coverage on the fractional share of farming activity. However, a tax entity may still qualify for WFRP coverage on a fractional share of a commodity in which they have an insurable interest.
- (2) The following persons will not be eligible for WFRP.
- (a) Persons:
    - (i) whose tax year corresponding to the insurance period will be a short tax year;
    - (ii) that have a short tax year in their whole-farm history period; or

**Exception:** If the applicant has a short-tax year in their whole-farm history, they may resubmit their whole-farm history based on the calendar or fiscal year used for the **policy** year within the history and the AIP may, at their discretion, and based on the person’s resubmitted records, allow the applicant to obtain WFRP insurance.

  - (iii) whose lag year is a short tax year.
- (b) Individuals less than 18 years of age where legal majority has not been conferred by a court:

**Exception:** Individuals less than 18 years of age where legal majority has not been conferred by a court may be eligible for WFRP insurance if:

  - (1) the individual provides evidence an insurable share exists;
  - (2) a written statement describing the farm operation and insurable share is provided;
  - (3) a court-appointed guardian or parent co-signs the application; and

## 21 Eligibility (Continued)

---

- (4) the court-appointed guardian or parent guarantees payment of the annual premium.

When a minor reaches 18 years of age, or is conferred legal majority by a court, and is competent to enter a legally binding contract, their existing WFRP policy is dissolved and a new application is required.

- (3) A farm operation is ineligible for WFRP insurance and no coverage will be provided when:
  - (a) at SCD the insured revenue for the **policy** year is greater than \$8.5 million based on the Intended Farm Operation report.
  - (b) at SCD it includes animal and animal products and;
    - (i) the expected revenue from animals and animal product intended commodities is greater than \$1 million or;
    - (ii) the livestock underwriting capacity for WFRP has been exceeded.
  - (c) at SCD the expected revenue from nursery or greenhouse intended commodities is greater than \$1 million;
  - (d) the commodity count as determined using the Intended Farm Operation Report is equal to one during the insurance period and;
    - (i) Potatoes are the only commodity with expected revenue that equals or exceeds the qualifying revenue threshold, or;
    - (ii) Revenue protection is available for the commodity with expected revenue equal to or greater than the qualifying revenue threshold through another plan of insurance offered under the authority of the Act; (Refer to paragraph 41)
  - (e) CAT coverage is elected through another plan of insurance offered under the authority of the Act that could provide coverage during the insurance period for any insurable commodity whether acreage is planted or not; or
  - (f) the farm operation includes any production of or revenue from controlled substances.

**Note:** RMA is precluded from offering insurance for controlled substances under WFRP by the provisions statute and regulations, including the Food Security Act of 1985. Commercial production of any controlled substances will cause the producer's farm operation to be ineligible for WFRP.

- (4) Entities that are considered to be pass-through entities by the IRS may only insure the allowable revenue from commodities if the entity is the originating entity that produced the commodity. Owners of a pass-through entity that are not the originating entity may not insure pass-through revenue or loss under WFRP. Pass-through revenue can only be insured by the originating entity because the originating entity reports the revenue and expenses to IRS and maintains the supporting documents required to participate in WFRP.

## 22 Pre-Acceptance Inspections

---

A PAW (refer to the CIH for procedures and the DSSH for form standards) is required each year before the beginning of the insurance period for all commodities identified as a perennial on the AD. For carryover insureds, pre-acceptance inspections are required if the policy was transferred and documentation required by subparagraph 23(8) was not provided by the ceding AIP.

A PAIR is required when the insured answers “YES” to the PAW question, “*Has Damage (E.G., Disease, Hail, Freeze) Occurred to Trees/Vines/Bushes/Bog that Will Reduce the Insured Crop’s Production from Previous Crop Years?*” If it is determined that a tree disease is present prior to insurance attaching, any loss of revenue due to such disease will be considered an uninsured cause of loss. The AIP may submit an RO determined yield request to obtain an accurate yield for the Intended Farm Operation Report.

For the first year of insurance, a pre-acceptance inspection and applicable worksheet for the commodity (See CIH for procedures) must be completed before accepting an application if any insured commodity is damaged prior to the application being submitted. The expected revenue on the **Intended** Farm Operation Report must be reduced to reflect the reduced revenue caused by the damage occurring before acceptance of the application.

If perennial commodities with production cycles exceeding 12 months are damaged, the expected revenue may be reduced for two or more WFRP **policy** years and may require additional underwriting to avoid paying uninsured losses that occurred prior to the date that coverage initially began.

## 23 Application

---

- (1) An application is required. Before accepting the application, AIPs must ensure the application:
  - (a) is for a qualifying person;
  - (b) contains all required information according to the WFRP policy;
  - (c) is for the same person as the person that filed Federal income tax returns with the IRS for the tax year; and
  - (d) is signed by the person to be insured or an authorized representative of that person.

The application must be rejected if all requirements in the policy for acceptance are not met. If an application is rejected, the original application and a letter explaining why the application was rejected must be sent to the applicant.

- (2) The insurance period may begin prior to the SCD and damage to commodities may occur prior to insurance attaching. If damage has occurred, an inspection must be performed prior to acceptance of the application. See paragraph 22 for information about pre-acceptance inspections.
- (3) Completed and signed applications for WFRP must be submitted on or before the SCD **for the producer’s tax filer type**. If the SCD falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the SCD is extended to the next business day.

- Example for Calendar Year Filer: A producer's tax year is January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018. The producer's application and all applicable forms must be submitted on or prior to the SCD that falls in 2018.
- Example for an Early Fiscal Year Filer: A producer's tax year is August 1, 2018 – July 31, 2019. The producer's application and all applicable forms must be submitted on or prior to the SCD that falls in 2018.
- Example for a Late Fiscal Year Filer: A producer's tax year is September 1, 2017 – August 31, 2018. The producer's application and all applicable forms must be submitted on or prior to November 20, 2017 SCD for the 2018 policy year.

- (4) The insured must provide information to the AIP regarding insurance obtained from any other AIP or from any FSA office (e.g., NAP) on commodities covered by WFRP. The information provided must include the date such insurance was obtained.
- (5) To transfer a policy from one AIP to another, the insured must request a transfer in writing on or before the cancellation date. The insured must complete and submit a Policy Transfer/Application to the assuming AIP, or the assuming AIP must complete and sign, and have the insured sign, a Request to Transfer a Policy including the ceding AIP's policy number for the policy being transferred.
- (6) If a Policy Transfer/Application is not used, an application must be completed and signed by the insured and the assuming AIP indicating the crop was insured in the previous policy year. The assuming AIP must, within 45 days after the applicable cancellation date, notify the ceding AIP when the transfer has been accepted and a new policy has been issued.
- (7) An insured may transfer a policy only once per insurance period between the AIPs. A transfer within an AIP from one policy issuing company to another is not considered a transfer for this purpose.
- (8) The assuming AIP should notify the insured the policy will be terminated if the insured is indebted to the ceding AIP.
- (9) All of the following must be transferred when a policy is transferred to a different AIP or agent.
  - (a) Revenue and expense history, including copies of farm tax forms.
  - (b) Copy of the current year's Farm Operation Report.
  - (c) Copy of the PAW, if applicable.
  - (d) Copy of the most recent year's PAIR, if applicable.
- (10) AIPs are required to transmit premium, loss, and revenue data to RMA. RMA maintains this data in its databases. AIPs are reminded that farms with animals and animal products require acceptance from the livestock underwriting capacity manager.

## 23 Application (Continued)

---

- (11) For the initial **policy** year, the AIP will notify the insured if the whole-farm historic average revenue determined to be correct is less than 95 percent of the whole-farm historic average revenue stated on the Whole-Farm History Report submitted by the insured. If the AIP provides the insured such notice:
- (a) The insured may submit a written request for reconsideration;
  - (b) Such requests must be made not later than 30 days after the date the AIP provided such notice; and
  - (c) If the insured does not request reconsideration, the AIP will revise the insured's Whole-Farm History Report to reflect the amount of allowable revenue and allowable expenses the AIP determines to be correct for each year in the insured's whole-farm history period.
- (12) The WFRP policy may not be cancelled during the first year. The insured or the AIP may cancel a WFRP policy for any **policy** year following the first year by giving a signed notice to the other party on or before the cancellation date. A request made by the insured to cancel the policy after the cancellation date will be effective the following **policy** year.
- (13) Notwithstanding subparagraph (12), if the insured is a carryover insured, the AIP will cancel their policy, effective as of the cancellation date, if the AIP does not receive the insured's completed Whole-Farm History Report and Intended Farm Operation Report as required under section 15(a) of the WFRP policy on or before the SCD.
- (14) When an insured changes person type, such as changing from an individual to a corporation, a new application must be submitted by the new person on or before the SCD. Coverage will continue until the end of the **policy** year when a change in person type occurs after insurance has attached for the year. However, the policy will be automatically cancelled as of the cancellation date, and a new application and associated documents must be submitted by the applicable SCD to continue coverage under WFRP.
- The insured must be the same person as the person designated on the United States Income Tax form for the year of insurance and all the years in the whole-farm history period.

## 24 Vertically Integrated and Related Tax Entity

---

If the insured's farm operation is vertically integrated, or the insured owns or has interest in related tax entities, the insured must clearly identify and explain the relationship between the entities at the time the application is filed. The AIP must:

- (1) Assure that expected values used in the underwriting for these operations are similar to operations that are not vertically integrated.
- (2) Assure that post-production expense amounts that are adjusted out of revenue to calculate approved revenue amounts are similar to expenses that other parties in the area would incur.

**Refer to the CIH for acceptable record requirements for vertically integrated entities.**

25-40 (Reserved)

**PART 3 COVERAGE AND REPORTS**  
**Section 1 Coverage Information and Required Reports**

**41 Basic Information and Commodity Count**

---

- (1) Only the insured's allowable revenue is insurable. Insurance does not extend to any person, including any person having a share in the revenue from commodities produced or purchased for resale during the insurance period.
- (2) The commodity count is based on the number of commodities on the farm operation, or intended commodities the insured plans to have on their farm operation, with expected revenue equal to or greater than their qualifying revenue threshold and is used to determine:
  - (a) The highest coverage level the insured's farm operation qualifies for;
  - (b) The diversification discount the insured will receive;
  - (c) Eligibility for WFRP coverage if the insured raises potatoes or has commodities with other available revenue coverage; and
  - (d) The insured's subsidy amount.
- (3) The qualifying revenue threshold is calculated as follows:
  - (a) Determine the number of commodities on the farm or intended commodities the insured plans to produce on their farm operation. Each separate commodity code on the Farm Operation Report is counted once to determine the number of commodities, regardless of the number of times the commodity code is used;

**Example:** If two lines are present for cattle with significantly different prices, such as for heifers and steers, and the commodity codes are the same, the expected revenues from these two lines are added together and treated as one commodity.
  - (b) Divide 1.0 by the result of (a) and round the result to three decimals.
  - (c) Multiply the result of (b) by 0.333 and round the result to three decimals; and
  - (d) Multiply the result of (c) by the Total Expected Revenue on the Farm Operation Report and round the result to whole dollars to determine the qualifying revenue threshold;
- (4) The commodity count is calculated as follows:
  - (a) Sum the expected revenue for each individual commodity code;
  - (b) Determine the number of the commodities or intended commodities in (a) that have expected revenue equal to or greater than the qualifying revenue threshold;

## 41 Basic Information and Commodity Count (Continued)

---

- (c) Sum the expected revenue amounts from the result of (b) and subtract the result from the Total Expected Revenue;
- (d) Divide the result of (c) by the qualifying revenue threshold to determine the number of additional commodities to count (use whole numbers and do not round); and
- (e) Add the result of (b) to the result of (d) to determine the commodity count.

**Example:** At SCD, the applicant reported six (6) commodities on the Intended Farm Operation Report (corn, mums, geraniums, pigs, carrots, cucumbers, and squash) that will be produced with a Total Expected Revenue of \$170,250. Mums and geraniums have the same commodity code so the expected revenue for each are added together and count as one commodity.

The expected revenue from each of at least three of the commodities must be equal to or greater than the qualifying revenue threshold (\$9,534) for the applicant to be eligible for a coverage level above 75 percent (as shown in SP).

**Calculation:**  $[(1.0 \div 6 \text{ commodities}) \times 0.333 = .056] \times \$170,250 = \$9,534$   
Round to 3 decimals after each calculation.

The expected revenue for each commodity is:

\$93,750 for corn;  
\$9,500 (\$9,000 + \$500) for mums and geraniums;  
\$50,000 for pigs;  
\$9,000 for carrots;  
\$6,000 for cucumbers; and  
\$2,000 for squash.

Only two commodities (corn and pigs) individually have expected revenue equal to or greater than the qualifying revenue threshold (\$9,534). However, the applicant can combine the expected revenue of any of the other commodities (nursery (mums and geraniums), carrots, cucumbers and squash) to meet the qualifying revenue threshold. The combined revenue for the nursery (\$9500), carrots (\$9000), cucumbers (\$6000), and squash (\$2000) is \$26,500.  $\$26,500 \div \$9,534 = 2.8$  (no rounding) resulting in an additional 2 counted commodities bringing the commodity count to 4. The applicant is eligible for a coverage level above 75 percent (as shown in SP).

- (5) Commodities with multiple commodity codes listed on the actuarial documents should (to the extent practical) be reported under the commodity code specific to the type or practice of the commodity being carried out by the producer. In addition, if a producer has a commodity that can be reported under a primary commodity code or separate commodity codes related to specific types or practices of the commodity, the commodity must be reported either under the primary commodity code OR under the commodity codes related to type/practice but cannot be reported under both.



## 41 Basic Information and Commodity Count (Continued)

---

**Example 1:** If a producer has both fresh and processing apples on their farm operation and the actuarial documents list commodity codes for 'Apples,' 'Apples (Fresh Market),' and 'Apples (Processing),' the producer should report the crop as 'Apples (Fresh Market)' and 'Apples (Processing)' on their farm operation report. The crop should not be reported as 'Apples' (unless the producer lacks adequate records to report by type) and cannot be reported using a combination of the primary commodity code and commodity codes specific to types or practices, such as 'Apples' and 'Apples (Processing).'

**Example 2:** If a producer has irrigated winter wheat, non-irrigated continuous cropping winter wheat, and non-irrigated summerfallow winter wheat, depending on available records the crop could be reported as:

- (1) 'Wheat Winter'; or
- (2) 'Wheat (Irrigated)' and 'Wheat (Nonirrigated)'; or
- (3) 'Wheat (Irrigated),' 'Wheat (Continuous Cropping),' and 'Wheat (Summerfallow).'

The crop could not be reported using a combination of the primary commodity code and commodity codes relating to specific types or practices, such as:

- (1) 'Wheat Winter' and 'Wheat (Irrigated)'; or
- (2) 'Wheat (Irrigated),' 'Wheat (Nonirrigated),' 'Wheat (Continuous Cropping)' and 'Wheat (Summerfallow).'

- (6) A farm operation producing multiple commodities with **DIFFERENT** commodity codes is ineligible for WFRP if:
- (a) The farm operation qualifies for only ONE commodity using the commodity count calculation in the WFRP policy; and
  - (b) The commodity listed on the Farm Operation Report with the highest expected revenue has another FCIC Revenue plan of insurance available for the county listed on the WFRP application.

**Note:** In cases when another FCIC Revenue plan of insurance is available, but the commodity type will always have a harvest price equal to the projected price where only yield losses are covered, such as, but not limited to, specific dry bean or pea types and corn silage, revenue coverage will not be considered available for WFRP purposes and the farm operation may be eligible for WFRP insurance.

- (7) A farm operation producing a commodity that is listed on the Farm Operation Report using multiple lines with the **SAME** commodity code is ineligible for WFRP if:
- (a) The farm operation qualifies for only ONE commodity using the commodity count calculation in the WFRP policy; and

- (b) The commodity listed on the Farm Operation Report with highest expected revenue (within the common commodity code) has another FCIC Revenue plan of insurance available for the county listed on the WFRP application.

**Note:** In cases when another FCIC Revenue plan of insurance is available, but the commodity type will always have a harvest price equal to the projected price where only yield losses are available, such as, but not limited to, specific dry bean or pea types and corn silage, revenue coverage will not be considered available for WFRP purposes and the farm operation may be eligible for WFRP insurance.

**Example 1:** A farm operation in Carter County, Montana produces wheat (1013) with expected revenue of \$100,000, hay (0899) with expected revenue of \$10,000, and mixed hay (0670) with expected revenue of \$2,000. The farm operation qualifies for only one commodity based on the commodity count calculation. A Revenue Protection policy is available in Carter County, Montana for wheat (the commodity listed on the Farm Operation Report with the highest expected revenue); therefore, this farm operation is ineligible for a WFRP policy.

**Example 2:** A farm operation in St. Claire County, MI produces two types of dry beans (0047); black beans with expected revenue of \$100,000, and pinto beans with expected revenue of \$10,000; and mixed hay (0670) with expected revenue of \$2,000. The farm operation qualifies for only one commodity based on the commodity count calculation. A Revenue Protection policy is available in this county for black beans (the commodity listed on the Farm Operation Report with the highest expected revenue), so this farm operation is ineligible for a WFRP policy.

**Example 3:** A farm operation in St. Claire County, Michigan produces three types dry beans (0047); great northern beans with expected revenue of \$100,000, pinto beans with expected revenue of \$10,000, and black beans with expected revenue of \$2,000. The farm operation qualifies for only one commodity based on the commodity count calculation. Great northern beans is the largest revenue producing commodity on this farm and while a Revenue Protection policy is available in this county for most dry bean types, revenue protection is not available in this county for great northern beans (see note above in 41(B)(4)(b)), so the farm is eligible for a WFRP policy.

**Note:** There are several type codes for dry beans and dry peas under the Dry Bean Revenue and Dry Pea Revenue insurance plans; however, the commodity code for all dry beans under WFRP is 0047 and for all dry peas under WFRP is 0067. Dry beans and dry peas are examples of commodities that the type with the highest expected revenue within the multiple types listed on the Farm Operation Report will be used for determination of WFRP eligibility.

## 41 Basic Information and Commodity Count (Continued)

---

**Example 4:** A farm operation in Pottawatomie County, Kansas has expected revenue of \$100,000 from soybeans for the upcoming year and has a commodity count of one. Because Revenue Protection insurance is available for soybeans in this county, the farm is ineligible for WFRP.

- (8) Refer to the WFRP policy for administrative fee amount and payment date. The procedures in the CIH regarding administrative fee waivers and third party prohibitions apply.

## 42 Coverage Levels

---

- (1) Coverage levels offered under WFRP are provided on the AD. Insureds:
- (a) may elect any amount of coverage they are eligible to receive;
  - (b) will have only one coverage level per policy;
  - (c) must have a commodity count as calculated in paragraph 41 that is the minimum number of commodities required for the coverage level selected, as provided in the SP;
  - (d) may change the coverage level, if requested in writing on or before the SCD; and

**Exception:** Insureds cannot increase their coverage level if any cause of loss that would reduce the allowable revenue for the **policy** year is evident prior to the request to change coverage levels.

- (e) must select a buy-up coverage level for the any other Federally reinsured policy purchased, unless otherwise stated in the SP, when any of the commodities insured under the WFRP policy will also be insured under another FCIC plan of insurance.

**Exception:** Buy-up coverage is not required for tree crops when a Federally reinsured tree policy is obtained (i.e., Citrus Trees, Hawaiian Tropical Trees). WFRP insures only the revenue from the fruit of trees, not the trees themselves.

- (2) The AIP must reduce the insured's coverage level when the insured does not:
- (a) qualify for the coverage level they selected; or
  - (b) meet coverage level requirements throughout the entire insurance period, unless due to an insured cause of loss.

If a reduction in coverage level is necessary, the insured's coverage level must be reduced to the highest level for which the insured qualifies. All reductions in coverage must include the signature of the insured indicating their understanding of the changes to their guarantee.

### 43 Replant Payments

---

A replant payment may be allowed if specified in the SPs. See paragraph 95.

### 44 Allowable Revenue and Allowable Revenue Worksheet

---

- (1) On or before the SCD, an Allowable Revenue Worksheet must be completed for each year in the whole-farm history period and the lag year for qualifying persons with less than five years in their whole-farm history period. See exhibits 5 and 15 for required elements with descriptions and examples of the Allowable Revenue Worksheet.

\*\*\*

- (2) Allowable revenue for WFRP purposes is limited to the revenue from:
  - (a) The sales of animals, and other commodities you purchased for resale, less the cost or other basis of such animals or other commodities (line 1c of Schedule F) (include revenue from CCC loans forfeited);
  - (b) The sales of animals, produce, grains and other commodities you raised. (Line 2 of Schedule F.);
  - (c) The taxable amount of total cooperative distributions (line 3b of Schedule F) (Include only those directly related to the sale of insured commodities (e.g., distributions for corn, not fertilizer); and
  - (d) Other revenue reported on line 8 of Schedule F. Exclude Federal and State gasoline or fuel tax credits or refunds if included on this line. Include all revenue directly related to the production of commodities that the IRS requires you to report, including, but not limited to:
    - (i) Revenue from bartering (This amount will be determined in accordance with IRS rules.); and
    - (ii) Payments from buyers of commodities for bypassed acreage (These are payments made to the insured in accordance with a marketing contract between the insured and a buyer for not harvesting the insured's crop).
- (3) Completion of the Allowable Revenue Worksheet is required to show which commodities are allowed from the farm tax forms and what adjustments are necessary.
- (4) The AIP must not accept any revenue amount or an adjustment to the revenue amount if the amount reported for WFRP purposes cannot be verified through the use of verifiable records or direct marketing sales records.
- (5) The following are commonly used IRS tax forms used to report farm revenue and expenses. If forms other than the Schedule F are used, a Substitute Schedule F must be completed. The Substitute Schedule F must result in the same revenue as the alternative tax form used and records must be available to support the Substitute Schedule F to the AIP's satisfaction.

#### 44 Allowable Revenue and Allowable Revenue Worksheet (Continued)

---

- (a) Schedule F (Form 1040), Profit or Loss from Farming. (See exhibit 12 for a completed example)
  - (b) Schedule J (Form 1040), Income Averaging for Farmers and Fisherman.
  - (c) Schedule D (Form 1040), Capital Gains and Losses.
  - (d) Form 4835, Farm Rental Income and Expenses.
  - (e) Form 1065, U.S. Return of Partnership Income.
  - (f) Form 1120, U.S. Corporation Income Tax Return.
  - (g) Form 1120-S, U.S. Tax Return for an S Corporation.
  - (h) Form 1120-C, U.S. Income Tax Return for Cooperative Associations.
  - (i) Form 4797, Sales of Business Property.
- (6) There are specific types of revenue that are reported on farm tax forms but are not considered insurable revenue. These are listed in section 10 of the policy. These items also are directly listed on the Schedule F tax form from the IRS. While such revenue is excluded from allowable revenue and expected revenue, it may be included in revenue-to-count for claim purposes. See paragraph 101 for information regarding adjustments to revenue for claims purposes.
- (7) All of the following must be excluded from the allowable revenue in each year of the whole-farm history period, expected revenue for the insurance **period**, and revenue-to-count for claims:
- (a) Revenue from any post-production operations;
  - (b) Revenue from value added to commodities (such as gift baskets and wine);
  - (c) Revenue from commodities in which the insured does not have an insurable interest;
  - (d) Revenue earned from custom hire or rental activities;
  - (e) Cooperative distributions that are not directly related to the sale of an insured commodity;
  - (f) Revenue earned as an animal contract grower;
  - (g) Revenue from wages, salaries, tips, cash rent, rental of equipment or livestock, or supplies;
  - (h) Revenue from government agricultural programs, including NAP, Federal crop disaster payments, and replant payments;
  - (i) Revenue from uninsurable commodities, such as, animals for show or sport, timber, forest, forest products, controlled substances, and those commodities not grown in the United States;
  - (j) CCC loans repaid (except those repaid by a third party buyer).

#### 44 Allowable Revenue and Allowable Revenue Worksheet (Continued)

---

(8) All of the following must also be excluded from the allowable revenue in each year of the whole-farm history period and expected revenue for the insurance period. However, all of the following are included in revenue-to-count for claims:

- (a) Net gain from commodity hedging or speculation;
- (b) Value assigned for uninsured cause of loss or abandoned acreage;
- (c) Accrual adjustments for beginning and ending accounts receivables and inventories;
- (d) Crop insurance indemnities authorized under the Act, prevented planting payments from other FCIC policies, and any other federal government program that does not allow multiple benefits; and

**Example:** Insured A has apples insured under WFRP and under a FCIC yield based apple policy. Any indemnity under the yield based apple policy is not included in the allowable revenue however, it is included in revenue-to-count for WFRP.

(e) Other insurance indemnities from policies not authorized under the Act:

(i) must be excluded from allowable revenue in each year of the whole-farm history period, however;

(ii) the portion that exceeds the insured's deductible, as determined in paragraph 123, will be included as revenue-to-count for claims in the current policy year.

#### 45 Allowable Expenses and Allowable Expenses Worksheet

---

(1) On or before the SCD, an Allowable Expenses Worksheet must be completed for each year in the whole-farm history period and the lag year for qualifying persons with less than five years in the whole-farm history period. See exhibits 5 and 14 for required elements with descriptions and examples of the Allowable Expenses Worksheet.

(2) Expenses are used under this policy only to adjust the insured revenue downwards if expenses during the insured year are not equal to at least 70 percent of the approved expenses.

The AIP must not accept any expense amount or an adjustment to the expense amount if the amount reported for WFRP purposes cannot be verified through the use of verifiable records.

(3) Allowable expenses will be listed on the Allowable Expenses Worksheet and for WFRP purposes will be limited to the following expenses:

- (a) the cost or other basis of animals and other commodities you bought for resale;
- (b) car and truck expenses;

## 45 Allowable Expenses and Allowable Expenses Worksheet (Continued)

---

- (c) chemicals;
  - (d) conservation expenses;
  - (e) custom hire (machine work);
  - (f) depreciation and IRS Section 179 expense deduction not claimed elsewhere (include only the amount of depreciation allowed for animals);
  - (g) feed purchased;
  - (h) fertilizers and lime;
  - (i) freight and trucking;
  - (j) gasoline, fuel, and oil;
  - (k) insurance (other than health);
  - (l) labor hired (less employment credits) exclude shareholder wages, if reported on the corresponding line of the Schedule F;
  - (m) repairs and maintenance;
  - (n) seeds and plants purchased;
  - (o) storage and warehousing (exclude expenses related to post-production operations, such as cold and controlled atmosphere storage);  
  
**Example:** Exclude storage expenses of harvested commodities and include expenses for inputs such as plants that are to be transplanted.
  - (p) supplies purchased (exclude those used in post-production operations) see subparagraph (5) below;
  - (q) utilities;
  - (r) veterinary, breeding, and medicine; and
  - (s) other farm expenses (include only those related to the production of commodities allowed for reporting by the IRS).
- (4) Allowable expenses do not include expenses for commodities in which the insured does not have an insurable interest.
- (5) Exclude any expenses associated with post-production operations (except do not exclude expenses that are considered market readiness expenses) from the allowable lines of the farm tax forms.

## 45 Allowable Expenses and Allowable Expenses Worksheet (Continued)

---

**Example 1:** A lettuce farm must harvest their lettuce directly into boxes in the field in order to remove the lettuce from the field. The cost of the boxes and labor to harvest and pack the lettuce in the field as it is harvested do not have to be removed from the expenses reported as ‘supplies purchased’ or ‘labor hired’ (both allowable expenses).

**Example 2:** A farm selling to direct markets harvests vegetables and fruits, washing and trimming them at the side of the field and placing in plastic bags or small boxes so they can be transported to market. The cost of the bags, boxes, and labor do not have to be removed from the expenses reported as ‘supplies purchased’ or ‘labor hired’ (both allowable expenses).

**Example 3:** A farm selling pears and apples harvests the fruit, putting them in large bins that are hauled to a processing facility on the farm (bins are retained for re-use during harvesting). The cost of boxes, labor, waxing, and grading at the processing facility are significant costs for these commodities and therefore, do not qualify as the minimum necessary to remove the commodities from the field and make the commodity market ready, and are not performed in or near the field. These costs must be removed from the allowable expenses.

## 46 Whole-Farm History Report

---

- (1) Insureds must provide a completed Whole-Farm History Report on or before the SCD for the policy year.
- (2) The Whole-Farm History Report includes the:
  - (a) allowable revenue and allowable expenses calculated on the Allowable Revenue and Allowable Expenses Worksheets in paragraphs 44 and 45 for each year of the whole-farm history period;

**Example 1:** The whole-farm history period for a calendar or early fiscal year filer for the 2018 policy year is 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016. Tax year 2017 is the lag year and is not included in the 2018 whole-farm history period, except for a qualifying person with less than five years in their whole-farm history period.

**Example 2:** The whole-farm history period for a late fiscal year filer for the 2018 policy year are tax years 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015. Tax year 2016 is a lag year and is not included in the 2018 whole-farm history period, except for a qualifying person with less than five years in their whole-farm history period.

- (b) sum, simple average, indexed average, and expanded operation values for both the allowable revenue (see paragraph 71) and the allowable expenses (see paragraph 72); and
- (c) highest of the simple average, indexed average (if applicable) or expanded operation (if applicable) whole-farm allowable revenue and allowable expenses is entered as the whole-farm historic average revenue and expenses.



## **46 Whole-Farm History Report (Continued)**

---

See exhibits 5 and 6 for required elements, descriptions of required elements, and an example of a Whole-Farm History Report.

A copy of the applicant's/insured's tax form(s) for each year in the whole-farm history period must be provided with the Whole-Farm History Report. If Substitute Schedule F forms are used, they must also be provided at that time. Allowable Revenue and Allowable Expenses Worksheets will need to be completed for each tax year. See paragraph 51 for more information about required farm tax forms and verifiable information.

## **47 Use of a Different Person's Tax Returns**

---

- (1) An applicant/insured may use the tax records of another person to meet the requirement of providing tax records for the years in the whole-farm history period if the requirements in the policy are met.

The purchase, lease, or inheritance of a farm operation, by itself, is not sufficient for an applicant/insured to use the tax returns of the person from whom they purchased, leased, or inherited an operation. An AIP may approve an applicant/insured's use of a different person's tax returns for the applicable years in the whole-farm history period if:

- (a) the applicant/insured purchased, inherited, or leased at least 90 percent of the other person's farm operation, including the land and facilities (e.g. irrigation equipment and systems, greenhouses, and other facilities);
- (b) for each year of the other person's tax returns the applicant/insured use, the other person:
  - (i) Had an insurable interest in all commodities produced on the farm operation the applicant/insured obtained;
  - (ii) Filed Federal income tax returns for the revenue received from those commodities; and
  - (iii) Is willing to provide all records necessary under the policy including the Federal income tax returns necessary.
- (c) on or before the SCD, the applicant/insured submits to the AIP:
  - (i) a written request to use the other person's tax returns for the specific years;
  - (ii) copy of the other person's tax return for each year the applicant/insured uses;
  - (iii) a completed and signed Whole-Farm History Report that represents the combination of the applicant's/insured's allowable revenue and allowable expenses, and the allowable revenue and allowable expenses of the other person for the applicable tax years; and

## **47 Use of a Different Person's Tax Returns (Continued)**

---

- (iv) verifiable documentation that:
  - (A) at least 90 percent of the other person's farm operation was obtained by the applicant/insured and added to their farm operation;
  - (B) the other person whose tax returns the applicant/insured wishes to use had an insurable interest in all the commodities produced on the farm operation the applicant/insured obtained; and
- (d) within 15 calendar days of a request by the AIP, the applicant/insured provides:
  - (i) verifiable documentation that supports the income and expenses on the tax return(s) of the other person; and
  - (ii) verifiable documentation of all post-production operations related to the other person's farm operation for the tax years the applicant/insured uses.
- (2) The AIP may approve the use of a different person's tax records only if:
  - (a) all requirements in the policy and subparagraph (1) are met; and
  - (b) obtaining another farm operation or the change in the person type was not done to avoid any tax law or any program eligibility criteria, including evading the ineligibility for program benefits under 7 C.F.R. part 400, subpart U.
- (3) The AIP must notify the applicant/insured whether the use of the different person's tax records is approved or denied within 15 business days after receiving all required information.
- (4) If the use of a different person's tax returns is:
  - (a) approved, the applicant's/insured's allowable revenue and allowable expenses and the other person's allowable revenue and allowable expenses will be combined for the applicable year; or
  - (b) denied, the applicant's/insured's Whole-Farm History Report and all other applicable reports will be modified to reflect only the approved allowable revenue and allowable expenses of the applicant/insured for each applicable year.

## **48 Intended Farm Operation Report**

---

- (1) The Intended Farm Operation Report is the form on which the insured provides all required information regarding the intended commodities that the insured plans to produce during the insurance **period** and that the insured can expect to earn or will obtain revenue from during the insurance period. **Refer to exhibit 10 that includes an example of an Intended, Revised, and Final Farm Operation Report.**

## 48 Intended Farm Operation Report (Continued)

---

Insureds must provide an Intended Farm Operation Report to the AIP on or before the SCD for the policy year. Insureds may submit an Intended Farm Operation Report following the CCD of the current policy year. For example, the CCD for 2018 is August 31, 2017. An insured may submit an Intended Farm Operation Report on or after September 1, 2017 for the 2018 policy year. If a carryover insured does not file an Intended Farm Operation Report by the SCD, the policy will be cancelled. Refer to subparagraph 23(13).

- (2) The Intended Farm Operation Report will include a list of all intended commodities the insured plans to produce during the year. The following apply to the Intended Farm Operation Report:
  - (a) Commodity codes can be found in the AD. If the AIPs find a commodity is missing from a county list they should use the most applicable “Other” commodity code such as, Other Fruits. If the commodity is widely grown, notify the RMA Regional Office for their region.
  - (b) The expected value section of the policy must be used to determine the price that can be expected to be received for each commodity and the source of the expected value must be documented on the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet. Refer to exhibit 20.
  - (c) If a marketing contract becomes effective after the Intended Farm Operation Report is submitted, the expected value shall be revised to reflect the price contained in the marketing contract for the portion of production under contract.
  - (d) If a commodity reported on the Intended Farm Operation Report is also insured by another FCIC policy, then the expected yield for the commodity reported on the Intended Farm Operation Report should be compared to the approved yield(s) used to determine the guarantee under the other FCIC plan of insurance to determine if the yield reported by the insured is reasonable. Expected yields on commodities that do not have underlying coverage by another FCIC policy should be reflective of what the farm can reasonably expect to produce based on average yields.

Careful consideration must be given when perennial crops with underlying coverage under another FCIC policy have insurable trees or vines that were planted/set out, grafted, or dehorned in the orchard, vineyard, grove or bog and an insured reports a yield greater than the average yield for the underlying coverage. Blocks where expected yields are adjusted from what is reported on the underlying coverage due to planting, grafting, dehorning, etc. should be recorded on the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet separately. Refer to paragraph 22 for information on Pre-Acceptance Inspections.

In all cases, it is the AIP’s responsibility to make sure the yields reported are realistic and supported with documentation as detailed within the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet. Refer to Exhibit 20.

- (e) Expected yields must be realistic and consistent with available information and not be established using:
  - (i) The highest yield or combination of higher yields; or

(ii) University yield trial data or university crop budget reports.

**Important:** For commodities harvested prior to 10 days after the AIP accepts the application in the initial year, the expected yield must be the harvested yield.

- (f) Commodities produced on Native Sod must be listed on a separate line on the Intended Farm Operation Report.
- (g) Commodities with multiple types, practices, shares, or that have different expected values, should be listed on multiple lines on the Intended Farm Operation Report. Expected values that are less than zero cannot be combined with other lines of a commodity to achieve a weighted average for the commodity.
- (h) Commodities listed on multiple lines with the same commodity code may be submitted to RMA as one line that is summed with prices calculated as a weighted average. Exclude any expected value of zero or less when calculating weighted average.
- (i) AIPs must monitor how commodity counts are calculated since the commodity count forms the basis of the insurance.
- (j) Premium rating for WFRP is based on the commodities grown and the amount of each commodity grown. Premium rates are calculated for each individual farm and are based on the Revised Farm Operation Report so it is important to report accurately. When commodities or amounts of commodities change on a revised report (compared to the Intended Report), the approved revenue, premium rate, and premium will change.
- (k) The Whole-Farm Historic Average Revenue and Expenses from the Whole-Farm History Report are carried forward to the Intended Farm Operation Report. Total Expected Revenue from all commodities on the Intended Farm Operation Report is summed. The approved revenue is determined as the lesser of the Whole-Farm Historic Average Revenue or the Total Expected Revenue from the Intended Farm Operation Report.
- (l) The AIP identifies farm operations that are vertically integrated or has related operations and if there are post-production expenses that were removed.
- (m) The AIP should note any condition or change that will affect the approved revenue compared to the whole-farm historic average revenue, including but not limited to any IRS reporting changes, such as a change in accounting methods, tax year, or person type.
- (n) If the farm operation includes any revenue from controlled substances, the policy will be void and no coverage will be provided.
- (o) The Total Expected Revenue (item 11C) on the Intended Farm Operation Report should reflect only the insured's share of the revenue for the commodity on that line.

## 48 Intended Farm Operation Report (Continued)

**Example:** The insured's farm operation includes a .500 share of 7 acres of onions. The Total Expected Revenue for the line will be multiplied by the insured's share: 4.0 tons x \$150.00 = \$600 x 7.0 acres = \$4,200 x .500 share = \$2,100 Total Expected Revenue.

Intended								
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield per Unit	9. Expected Value per Unit	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue ((10x11A) - 11B) x 11C.
Onions/xxx	Acres	4.0 tons	\$150.00/ton	\$600	7.0 acres		0.5000	\$2,100

See exhibit 10 for example of Farm Operation Report submitted at SCD and revised during the insurance **period**.

- (3) The total number of acres of the same commodity planted and harvested more than once in the insurance **period** must be reported on the Intended Farm Operation Report.

**Example:** Insured A intends to plant and harvest lettuce on the same five acres two separate times during the insurance **period**. This is a normal practice for the insured and is considered a GFP for the area. Insured A would report they intend to plant 10 acres of lettuce on the Farm Operation Report.

- (4) The expected value provided on the Intended Farm Operation Report for a commodity that was purchased for resale must not include the cost, or other basis, of the commodity. See exhibit 18 for guidelines on determining expected value.

**Important:** If the insured derives more than 50 percent of **total expected** revenue from commodities purchased for resale, they are not eligible for WFRP insurance.

- (5) Each intended commodity the insured plans to produce or purchase for resale or already has produced or purchased for resale **that the insured can expect to earn or will obtain revenue from during** the insurance **period** must be listed on a separate line on the Intended Farm Operation Report. If an intended commodity has significantly different yields, expected values, or the insured's share is less than 100 percent, the AIP must list it on separate lines on the Intended Farm Operation Report.

Although the RMA processing system will accept multiple line items for the same commodity code, the intended commodity information may be summarized to report the data associated with each commodity code. Each commodity has a separate commodity code for reporting, rating, and underwriting purposes.

**Example:** Insured A intends to plant 10 acres of onions with a yield of 4 tons per acre for one price and 2 tons per acre for a substantially different price. Production from 7 acres will be sold to a processor with an expected value of \$150/ton, and the remaining production from 3 acres will be sold in the fresh market with an expected value of \$190/ton. The onions must be reported on separate lines on the Intended Farm Operation Report because of the substantially different expected values of the production. However, only one line item for onions that represents the combined separate lines may be transmitted to the RMA processing system. Insured A's Farm Operation Report for onions may appear as follows.

**48 Intended Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

Intended								
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield per Unit	9. Expected Value per Unit	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue ((10x11A) – 11B) x 11C.
Onions/0013	Acres	4.0 tons	\$150.00/ton	\$600	7.0 ac.		1.0000	\$4,200
Onions/0013	Acres	2.0 tons	\$190.00/ton	\$380	3.0 ac.		1.0000	\$1,140

To summarize multiple lines for one commodity code use the following calculation:

- (a) Sum the Total Expected Revenues;
- (b) Sum the Intended Quantities;
- (c) Divide the result of (a) by the result of (b) to determine the Expected Revenue (round result to the nearest whole dollar);
- (d) Use a weighted average, as shown in the example below, to determine the Expected Value per Unit; and
- (e) Divide the result of (c) by the result of (d) to determine the Yield per Unit (round the result to one decimal).

**Example:** Sum of Total Expected Revenues: \$5,340 (\$4,200 + \$1,140)  
 Sum of Intended Quantities: 10.0 acres (7.0 + 3.0)  
 Reported Expected Revenue: \$534 (\$5,340 ÷ 10.0)  
 Weighted Average of Expected Values: \$162 (((\$150 x 7 ac) + (\$190 x 3 ac))/10 ac)  
 Reported Yield per Unit: 3.3 tons (\$534 ÷ \$162)

If the data transmitted to RMA processing system is summarized, it would be as follows:

Intended								
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield per Unit	9. Expected Value per Unit	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue ((10x11A) – 11B) x 11C.
Onions	Summarized	3.3 tons	\$162.00/ton	\$534	10.0 acres		1.0000	\$5,340

- (6) Any condition or change on the farm that has occurred since the Whole-Farm history period must be reported on the Farm Operation Report. Such conditions and changes include, but are not limited to:
  - (a) change in the size of the farm operation;
  - (b) removal or planting of perennial commodities/trees;
  - (c) land renovations, such as bog renovation;
  - (d) changes in farming practices, including organic transitional or organic;
  - (e) changes in farm management or accounting methods;
  - (f) change in tax year;
  - (g) change in person type, such as changing from a partnership to a corporation;
  - (h) change in the commodities produced or purchased for resale;
  - (i) change in the share of commodities produced or purchased for resale;
  - (j) changing marketing methods or markets, such as wholesale, retail, or direct; and

## 48 Intended Farm Operation Report (Continued)

---

(k) damage to perennial crops occurring prior to beginning of the insurance **period**.

Any of the above changes could result in changes to the expected revenue for the insurance **period** and must be reflected on the Farm Operation Report.

- (7) If the Intended Farm Operation Report only includes intended revenue from perennial commodities already established on the farm operation and no changes are anticipated, the insured may submit their Revised Farm Operation Report at the time their Intended Farm Operation Report is submitted.

**Note:** The insured is still required to report any changes that occur within the insurance period.

## 49 Revised Farm Operation Report

---

- (1) A Revised Farm Operation Report must be submitted during the insurance **period**, similar to an acreage report, to reflect the activities that actually occurred on the farm. The Revised Farm Operation Report **must be submitted**:

(a) No later than July 15 **following the SCD, unless otherwise specified in the SP; or**

\*\*\*

(b) Within 30 days of the insured making changes to the commodities grown on the farm or purchased for resale after the Revised Farm Operation Report is completed. The Revised Farm Operation Report may only be revised later, with AIP approval and must exclude any changes to revenue resulting from a covered cause of loss.

- (2) If the insured's Intended Farm Operation Report includes only expected revenue from perennial commodities already established on their farm operation and no changes are anticipated, the insured may submit their Revised Farm Operation Report at the time the Intended Farm Operation Report is submitted.

**Note:** The insured is still required to report any changes that occur within the insurance period in accordance with the policy and (c) above.

- (3) If the insured fails to timely submit their Revised Farm Operation Report, or the AIP is unable to verify the information that was submitted, the AIP will deny any indemnity, or replant payment and the insured will still be required to pay the premium due. **The AIP must use the information from the Intended Farm Operation Report as the Revised Farm Operation Report for premium calculation purposes.**

- (4) The purpose of a Revised Farm Operation Report is to report information about changes to the farm operation after the Intended Farm Operation Report was submitted. The Revised Farm Operation Report must include:

- (a) intended commodities that were actually planted or purchased for resale;
- (b) intended commodities that were planned to be produced or purchased for resale but will not be produced or purchased for resale, such as in the case of prevented planting, and the reason they were not produced or purchased for resale;

## 49 Revised Farm Operation Report (Continued)

---

- (c) commodities produced or purchased for resale that were not intended to be produced or purchased for resale when the Intended Farm Operation Report was submitted;
- (d) damaged intended commodities, and the reason for the damage;
- (e) commodities produced to replace commodities damaged or prevented from being produced; and
- (f) circumstances that will affect the expected revenue, such as changes in production or irrigation practices. Expected values cannot be revised after the Intended Farm Operation Report is submitted.

- (5) If a commodity is added to the Revised Farm Operation Report that was not listed on the Intended Farm Operation Report and is also insured by another FCIC policy, then the expected yield for the commodity reported on the Revised Farm Operation Report should be compared to the approved yield(s) used under the other FCIC plan of insurance to determine if the yield reported by the insured is reasonable. Expected yields on commodities that do not have underlying coverage by another FCIC policy should be reflective of what the farm can reasonably expect to produce based on average yields.

Careful consideration must be given when perennial crops with underlying coverage under another FCIC policy have insurable trees or vines that were planted/set out, grafted, or dehorned in the orchard, vineyard, grove or bog and an insured reports a yield greater than the average yield for the underlying coverage. Blocks where expected yields are adjusted from what is reported on the underlying coverage due to planting, grafting, dehorning, etc. should be recorded on the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet separately. Refer to paragraph 22 for information on Pre-Acceptance Inspections.

In all cases, it is the AIP's responsibility to make sure the yields reported are realistic and supported with documentation as detailed within the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet. Refer to Exhibit 20.

- (6) Expected yields must be realistic and consistent with available information and not be established using:
- (a) The highest yield or combination of higher yields; or
  - (b) University yield trial data or university crop budget reports.

- (7) The expected quantity and revenue of intended commodities the insured plans to produce during the insurance period, but that have not yet been produced the date the Revised Farm Operation Report is initially submitted (on or before the required reporting date as stated in subparagraph 1 above), are identified on the Intended Farm Operation Report. If those intended commodities are actually produced, these numbers will be carried forward to the Revised Farm Operation Report.



**49 Revised Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

(8) If a marketing contract becomes effective after the Revised Farm Operation Report is due, the expected value may be revised to reflect the price contained in the marketing contract for the portion of production under contract. Refer to 1(b) for limitations on Revised Farm Operation revisions.

(9) The following table provides instructions for determining the quantity and expected revenue to enter on the Revised Farm Operation Report. See exhibit 10 for example of Farm Operation Report submitted at required reporting date and revised during the insurance period.

IF an intended commodity on SCD is ...	AND ...	THEN ...
planted, produced or purchased for resale, at the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted	no changes are made and the intended report is still correct as to what is being produced and what was purchased for resale	The numbers pertaining to the quantity planted, produced, or purchased for resale and expected revenue from the Intended Farm Operation Report are carried forward to the Revised Farm Operation Report.
not planted, produced or purchased for resale at the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted	the insured still intends to plant, produce, or purchase for resale, the same amount of the commodity in the insurance period	Refer to Example 1 below.
	the insured does not intend to plant, produce, or purchase for resale all of the commodity due to a farm management decision or an uninsured cause of loss	Do not carry forward any information regarding the commodity not planted, produced, or purchased for resale.  Refer to Example 2 below.
not planted, produced or purchased for resale at the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted (continued)	the insured intends to plant, produce, or purchase for resale only a portion of the commodity due to a farm management decision or an uninsured cause of loss	(1) the actual quantity of the commodity to be planted, produced, or purchased for resale is entered on the Revised Farm Operation Report; and  (2) the expected revenue is calculated using the quantity from (1) and entered in the Total Expected Revenue column on the Revised Farm Operation Report.
planted, produced or purchased for resale, at the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted	changes were made to the quantity planted, produced, or purchased for resale due to farm management decisions	Refer to Example 2 below.

**49 Revised Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

<b>IF an intended commodity on SCD is ...</b>	<b>AND ...</b>	<b>THEN ...</b>
<p>not planted at the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted</p>	<p>(1) the AIP verifies the failure to plant was due to an insured cause of loss; and</p> <p>(2) some or all of the acres will not be planted to the intended commodity and will or will not be replaced by a different commodity in the insurance period.</p>	<p>(1) the quantity of the planted acreage to the intended commodity plus any acreage not planted due to insured causes and not replaced is entered in the “Actual Quantity” column of the Revised Farm Operation Report for the commodity;</p> <p>The following applies if some or all acreage of the intended commodity not planted due to insured causes will be replaced with a replacement commodity:</p> <p>(2) the actual quantity of the acreage of the intended commodity not planted due to insured causes and replaced is entered in the “Actual Quantity” column of the Revised Farm Operation Report for the commodity;</p> <p>(3) the quantity and expected revenue of the replacement commodity, with expected value calculated as of the date of planting or purchase, is entered in the “Actual Quantity” and “Expected Revenue” columns, respectively, of the Revised Farm Operation Report for the replacement commodity; and</p> <p>(4) the expected revenue of the acreage in item 2 is reduced by the expected revenue of the replacement commodity, and the reduced amount, if not less than zero, is entered in the “Expected Revenue” column of the Revised Farm Operation Report for the acres of the intended commodity not planted (or with reduced production and replacement). Do not carry forward acres of the intended commodity in item 2 if expected revenue is reduced to zero or less; and</p> <p>(5) the expected revenue of the replacement commodity is entered in full along with the acres/head, etc., of the replacement commodity. The expected value of the replacement commodity will be as of the date the commodity was planted or purchased for further growth or purchased for resale.</p> <p>Refer to Example 3 below.</p>

**49 Revised Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

<b>IF an intended commodity on SCD is ...</b>	<b>AND ...</b>	<b>THEN ...</b>
planted but was damaged prior to harvest and prior to the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted	<p>(1) the AIP verifies that the failure to produce or the damage was due to an insured cause of loss; and</p> <p>(2) the intended commodity will not be replaced by a different commodity in the insurance <b>period</b></p>	<p>the numbers pertaining to the quantity produced and expected revenue from the Intended Farm Operation Report are carried forward to the Revised Farm Operation Report.</p> <p>Refer to Example 5 below.</p>
	<p>(1) the AIP verifies failure to produce or the damage to the intended commodity was due to an insured or uninsured cause of loss; and</p> <p>(2) the intended commodity is or will be replaced a different commodity in the insurance <b>period</b></p>	<p>(1) the quantity of the planted acreage to the <b>intended commodity damaged and not replaced</b> is entered in the “Actual Quantity” column of the Revised Farm Operation Report for the commodity;</p> <p><b>The following applies if some or all acreage of the intended commodity damaged will be replaced with a replacement commodity:</b></p> <p>(2) <b>the quantity of the acreage of the intended commodity damaged and replaced is entered in the “Actual Quantity” column of the Revised Farm Operation Report for the commodity;</b></p> <p>(3) the quantity and expected revenue of the replacement commodity, with expected value calculated as of the date of planting or purchase, is entered in the “Actual Quantity” and “Expected Revenue” columns, respectively, of the Revised Farm Operation Report for the replacement commodity;</p> <p>(4) the expected revenue of the acreage in item 2 is reduced by the expected revenue of the replacement commodity, and the reduced amount, if not less than zero, is entered in the “Expected Revenue” column of the Revised Farm Operation Report for the intended commodity not produced (or with reduced production and replacement). <b>Do not carry forward acres of intended commodity in item 2 if expected revenue is reduced to zero or less; and</b></p>

**49 Revised Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

<b>IF an intended commodity on SCD is ...</b>	<b>AND ...</b>	<b>THEN ...</b>
planted but was damaged prior to harvest and prior to the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted (continued)	<p>(1) the AIP verifies failure to produce or the damage to the intended commodity was due to an insured or uninsured cause of loss; and</p> <p>(2) the intended commodity is or will be replaced a different commodity in the insurance <b>period</b>. (continued)</p>	<p><b>(5)</b> the expected revenue of the replacement commodity is entered in full along with the acres/head, etc., of the replacement commodity. The expected value of the replacement commodity will be as of the date the commodity was planted or purchased for further growth or purchased for resale.</p> <p>Refer to Example 4 below.</p> <p>Note: Any expected revenue lost due to an uninsured cause of loss will be considered revenue to count for claims purposes.</p>
planted but was damaged prior to harvest and prior to the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted	<p>(1) the AIP verifies the damage to the intended commodity was due to an uninsured cause of loss; and</p> <p>(2) the intended commodity was or was not replanted, or will not be replaced by a different commodity in the insurance <b>period</b></p>	<p>the numbers pertaining to the quantity and expected revenue of the damaged intended commodity from the Intended Farm Operation Report are carried forward to the Revised Farm Operation Report.</p> <p>Refer to Example 4 below.</p> <p>Note: Any expected revenue lost due to an uninsured cause of loss will be considered revenue to count for claims purposes.</p>
changed after the date the Revised Farm Operation Report is due, except those resulting from a covered cause of loss	<p>(1) the insured reports this within 30 days, as required after the change to the AIP; and</p> <p>(2) the AIP consents that a revision to the Revised Farm Operation Report should be made</p>	<p>the AIP may revise the Revised Farm Operation Report with the revised commodities or commodity amounts. Expected values will be as of the date the commodity was planted or purchased for further growth or purchased for resale. This change assures that the farm operation will not be over-insured and that the premium rates charged will be appropriate for what was produced.</p>
changed after the date the Revised Farm Operation Report is due, except those resulting from a covered cause of loss (continued)	<p>(1) The insured reports this within 30 days, as required after the change to the AIP; and</p> <p>(2) the AIP does not consent that a revision to the Revised Farm Operation Report should be made.</p>	<p>no revisions are made to the Revised Farm Operation Report and all revenue will count as revenue to count, even if the commodity is not listed on the Revised Farm Operation Report.</p>

## 49 Revised Farm Operation Report (Continued)

**Example 1:** A producer intends to produce 125 acres of corn and 100 acres of soybeans this insurance **period** and submitted such on the Intended Farm Operation Report. At Revised time the producer has planted the 125 acres of corn and still intends to plant the 100 acres of soybeans. The same quantity and expected revenue from the Intended Farm Operation Report is carried forward to the Revised Farm Operation Report for both the corn and soybeans.

Intended									Revised			
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield	9. Expected Value	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue (10x11A) – 11B) x 11C	12A. Actual Quantity	12B. Actual Cost/Basis and/or Value	12C. Share	12D. Total Expected Revenue
Corn/0041	Acres	150 bu.	\$5.00/bu.	\$750.00/ac.	125 ac.		1.0000	\$93,750	125 ac.		1.0000	\$93,750
Soybeans/	Acres	100 bu.	\$6.00/bu.	\$600.00/ac.	100 ac.		1.0000	\$60,000	100 ac.		1.0000	\$60,000
21. Narrative, Expected Values, and Report of Changes: Corn; expected value source AMS at Intended time. Soybeans; expected value source 18(a)(1)(iii)(A) at Intended time; producer still intends to plant..												

**Example 2:** A producer intends to produce 125 acres of corn, 100 acres of soybeans and 50 acres of wheat during this insurance **period** and submits such on the Intended Farm Operation Report. At Revised time the producer has not planted any corn and planted only 40 acres of wheat due to a farm management decision. 50 acres of soybeans were not planted due to a verified uninsured cause of loss and 50 acres of soybeans were planted. The intended commodity information for the corn is **removed** from the Intended Farm Operation Report and not carried forward to the Revised Farm Operation Report. The actual quantity planted and calculated expected revenue for the soybeans and wheat is entered on the Revised Farm Operation Report.

Intended									Revised			
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield	9. Expected Value	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue (10x11A) – 11B) x 11C	12A. Actual Quantity	12B. Actual Cost/Basis and/or Value	12C. Share	12D. Total Expected Revenue
Soybeans/	Acres	100 bu.	\$6.00/bu.	\$600.00/ac.	100 ac.		1.0000	\$60,000	50 ac.		1.0000	\$30,000
Wheat	Acres	75 bu.	\$4.00/bu.	\$300.00/ac.	50 ac.		1.0000	\$15,000	40 ac.		1.0000	\$12,000
21. Narrative, Expected Values, and Report of Changes: Corn; expected value source AMS at Intended time; producer no longer intends to plant corn with no replacement commodity; removed from Farm Operation Report. Soybeans; expected value source AMS at Intended time; 50 acres not planted due to uninsured cause of loss; 50 acres planted and actual quantity with calculated expected revenue of \$30,000.												

**Example 3:** A producer intends to produce 125 acres of corn during the insurance **period**. At Revised time the producer has not planted **50 acres to** corn due to an insured cause of loss. **Only 25 of** the unplanted acres will be planted to soybeans, with a yield of 100 bushels per acre and an expected value of \$6.00 per bushel at the time of planting. The quantity of corn **planted plus those acres not planted and not replaced (100 ac.)** is carried forward from the Intended Farm Operation Report to the Revised Farm Operation Report. **The acres not planted to corn and replaced (25 ac.)** are added on a new line and **Total Expected Revenue will be entered as \$3,750 which is the total expected revenue of corn adjusted by the total expected revenue of soybeans.** The replacement commodity (soybeans) is added to the Farm Operation Report using the expected value at the time of planting.

## 49 Revised Farm Operation Report (Continued)

Intended									Revised			
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield	9. Expected Value	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue (10x11A) – 11B) x 11C	12A. Actual Quantity	12B. Actual Cost/Basis and/or Value	12C. Share	12D. Total Expected Revenue
Corn/0041	Acres	150 bu.	\$5.00/bu.	\$750.00/ac.	125 ac.		1.0000	\$93,750	100 ac.		1.0000	\$75,000
Corn/0041	Acres	150 bu.	\$5.00/bu.	\$750.00/ac.					25 ac.		1.0000	\$3,750
Soybeans/	Acres	100 bu.	\$6.00/bu.	\$600.00/ac.					25 ac.		1.0000	\$15,000

21. Narrative, Expected Values, and Report of Changes: Corn; expected value source AMS at Intended time; producer did not plant 50 acres of corn due to insured cause of loss; carried forward acres planted and acres not planted not replaced quantity (100 ac.), Total Expected Revenue calculated for corn acres not planted and replaced \$18,750 (corn) - \$15,000 (soybeans) = \$3,750. Soybeans; 25 acres planted 15 May 2015; expected value source AMS on plant date.

**Example 4:** A producer intends to produce 125 acres of corn and 100 acres of soybeans during this insurance period and submits such on the Intended Farm Operation Report. At the time the Revised Farm Operation is due the producer has planted the 125 acres of corn, but 50 acres was damaged due to an uninsured cause of loss. The 100 acres of the soybeans were planted, and all 100 acres was damaged prior to harvest from the same uninsured cause of loss that damaged the corn. The 50 acres of damaged corn will be replaced with buckwheat, with an expected yield of 75 bushels per acre and an expected value of \$4.00/bushel at the time of planting. The soybeans will not be replaced. The 75 acres of planted corn and the 100 acres of damaged acres and expected revenue of soybeans are carried forward from the Intended Farm Operation Report to the Revised Farm Operation Report. The 50 damaged acres of corn that will be replaced are added on a new line and the Total Expected Revenue will be entered as \$22,500 which is the total expected revenue of corn acres damaged and replaced adjusted by the total expected revenue of buckwheat. The replacement commodity (buckwheat) is added to the Farm Operation Report using the expected value at the time of planting.

Intended									Revised			
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield	9. Expected Value	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue (10x11A) – 11B) x 11C	12A. Actual Quantity	12B. Actual Cost/Basis and/or Value	12C. Share	12D. Total Expected Revenue
Corn/0041	Acres	150 bu.	\$5.00/bu.	\$750.00/ac.	125 ac.		1.0000	\$93,750	75 ac.		1.0000	\$56,250
Corn	Acres	150 bu.	\$5.00/bu.	\$750.00/ac.					50 ac.			\$22,500
Soybeans	Acres	100 bu.	\$6.00/bu.	\$600.00/ac.	100 ac.		1.0000	\$60,000	100 ac.		1.0000	\$60,000
Buckwheat	Acres	75 bu.	\$4.00/bu.						50 ac.		1.0000	\$15,000

21. Narrative, Expected Values, and Report of Changes: Corn; expected value source AMS at Intended time; 50 ac. damaged due to uninsured cause; carried forward planted acres (75 ac.), 50 damaged acres and replaced added with the Total Expected Revenue calculated \$37,500 (corn) - \$15,000 (buckwheat) = \$22,500. \$37,500 (uninsured cause of loss) considered revenue to count at claim time; replaced 50 ac. with buckwheat planted on 15 May 2015 expected value source AMS on plant date. Soybeans; expected value source AMS at Intended time; 100 ac. planted and damaged due to uninsured cause of loss prior to harvest; carried forward intended; \$60,000 (uninsured cause of loss considered revenue to count at claim time).

**Example 5:** A producer intends to produce 125 acres of corn and submits such on the Intended Farm Operation Report. The producer planted the corn and it was damaged by an insured cause of loss prior to harvest and prior to the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is due. The producer will not replant nor replace the corn. The same quantity and expected revenue from the Intended Farm Operation Report will be carried forward to the Revised Farm Operation Report.

## 49 Revised Farm Operation Report (Continued)

Intended									Revised			
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield	9. Expected Value	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue (10x11A) – 11B) x 11C	12A. Actual Quantity	12B. Actual Cost/Basis and/or Value	12C. Share	12D. Total Expected Revenue
Corn/0041	Acres	150 bu.	\$5.00/bu.	\$750.00/ac.	125 ac.		1.0000	\$93,750	125 ac.		1.0000	\$93,750
21. Narrative, Expected Values, and Report of Changes: Corn; expected value source AMS. 125 acres damaged by an insured cause of loss.												

- (6) The Approved Revenue cannot exceed \$8.5 million divided by the coverage level elected by the insured. If this occurs the Approved Revenue will be capped. Any applicable Animal/Animal Products, Nursery/Greenhouse, or Commodities Purchased for Resale limitations must be calculated prior to applying the Approved Revenue limit. Regardless of any limitation, all allowable revenue earned during the insurance period will be considered revenue to count.

**Example:** At the time the Revised Farm Operation Report is due, the Approved Revenue is \$12,000,000. The insured has elected the 85 percent coverage level. \$8,500,000 divided by .85 equals \$10,000,000, so the Approved Revenue for this farm is capped at \$10,000,000. Insured Revenue will equal \$8,500,000 and all revenue earned during the insurance period will be considered revenue to count.

## 50 Final Farm Operation Report

The total production for each commodity produced or purchased for resale in the insurance period, and the revenue actually received, or the expected value as of the last day of the insurance period if the production was not sold, must be provided:

- (1) in the “Final” columns of the Farm Operation Report; and
- (2) at the earlier of the time a claim is submitted for indemnity or the SCD of the subsequent policy year, unless otherwise specified in the SP. If the final report is not provided, the insured will be limited to a 65 percent coverage level for the next insurance period.

## 51 IRS Tax Forms and Verifiable Records and/or Direct Marketing Sales Records

### A. IRS Tax Forms

- (1) Copies of the applicable IRS tax form(s), such as Schedule F, Form 1040, Form 1120, Form 1041, Form 1065, Form 1102S, and Form 4835, must be provided to the AIP for each tax year in the whole-farm history period.

The AIP must request verifiable records and/or direct marketing sales records to verify the allowable revenue and allowable expenses on the Whole-Farm History Report when the AIP has reason to believe the farm tax form(s) do not provide adequate documentation of revenue or expenses for WFRP purposes. In such cases, the AIP must not accept any Whole-Farm History Report if the allowable revenue for any year cannot be verified through the requested verifiable records and/or direct marketing sales records.



## **51 IRS Tax Forms and Verifiable Records and/or Direct Marketing Sales Records (Cont.)**

---

- (2) Persons who do not file a Schedule F tax form must report and certify allowable revenue and expenses in the same manner as provided on a Schedule F tax form **by completing** a Substitute Schedule F. The Substitute Schedule F must contain all information that would appear on a Federal Schedule F tax form and must be sufficient to complete the Allowable Revenue Worksheet and Allowable Expense Worksheet. The person must use the same accounting period when completing the Substitute Schedule F as was used on the farm tax form they filed with the IRS for the applicable year.

### **A. IRS Tax Forms (continued)**

In addition to the Substitute Schedule F, such persons must provide:

- (a) the farm tax forms filed with the IRS; and
- (b) verifiable records or direct marketing sales records for each year no Schedule F tax form was filed

The AIP must not accept any Whole-Farm History Report that does not include or is not supported by a Substitute Schedule F and associated verifiable records or direct marketing sales records if no Schedule F tax form was filed.

See exhibit 13 for an example of a Substitute Schedule F.

### **B. Verifiable Records**

Verifiable records include:

- (1) Third party verifiable documentation, which may include, but is not limited to, accounting records, farm management records, warehouse receipts, ledger sheets, sales receipts/records, settlement sheets, accounts paid, payroll receipts, copies of payments made to the Social Security Administration for tax payments, canceled checks showing the banking institution's stamp of payment, and feeding records. **Refer to the CIH for acceptable record requirements for vertically integrated entities.**

Verifiable records regarding the buying or selling of a commodity, except those that are considered direct marketed, must include the:

- (a) name of the commodity;
- (b) **practice, type, or variety, if applicable;**
- (c) **intended use of a commodity having significantly different expected values (e.g., alfalfa hay intended for dairy versus alfalfa hay intended for feedlot cattle).**
- (d) name of buyer, seller, store house, or marketing outlet, as applicable; and
- (e) date and year of transaction.



**B. Verifiable Records (continued)**

- (2) Direct marketing sales records may include contemporaneous records developed at the same time of the sale of a commodity (e.g., farmers market, roadside stand, etc.). Such contemporaneous records may include daily receipts, etc. If the insured sells commodities through direct marketing, the contemporaneous records used to determine taxes paid on the Schedule F farm tax form must be provided to the AIP.

Direct marketing sales records regarding the selling of commodities sold directly to the consumer must include:

- (a) insured's name;
- (b) date;
- (c) Name of the market, website, or buyer, as applicable;
- (d) total cash receipts; and
- (e) listed names of the commodities sold;

For final production reporting, direct marketing sales records must include at a minimum:

- (a) estimated percent of total cash receipts for each commodity sold; and
- (b) revenue per commodity received; or

For use of establishing a three year average to use for expected values:

- (a) amount of each commodity taken to market;
- (b) amount of each commodity returned from the market;
- (c) amount of each commodity sold;
- (d) prices per commodity sold on the date of market; and
- (e) revenue received for each commodity.

Refer to exhibit 19 for an example direct marketing sales records.

- (3) For entities that are not required to file federal tax forms (e.g., tribal entities):
- (a) The entity must have filed reports with another entity supported by verifiable records and/or direct marketing sales records that are determined to be sufficient to develop a Substitute Schedule F for each year in the whole-farm history period; and
  - (b) The reports used to develop the Substitute Schedule F will be considered the farm tax forms for WFRP purposes.

The AIP must not accept any revenue amount or an adjustment to the revenue amount if the amount reported for WFRP purposes cannot be verified through the use of verifiable records.

## 52 WFRP Database

---

An insured's WFRP database consists of their revenue and expense history for the five consecutive tax years prior to the tax year immediately preceding the lag year.

**Example 1:** The five consecutive tax years of revenue and expense history in a database for calendar and early fiscal year filers for the 2018 policy year are tax years 2012 through 2016. There is always a lag year before the policy year.

**Example 2:** The five consecutive tax years of revenue and expense history in a database for late fiscal year filers for the 2018 policy year are tax years 2011 through 2015. There is always a lag year before the policy year.

The revenue and expense history for a tax year must remain in the database until the tax year is outside the five year whole-farm history period, or it is determined the revenue or expenses for a tax year must be corrected.

## 53 Premium Calculation and Subsidy

---

- (1) The county with the largest amount of expected revenue on the farm is the county that should be listed on the application and Farm Operation Report. Premium rates from this county will be used to determine premium under WFRP. Calculate the WFRP premium according to the WFRP policy. See the Detail Worksheet of the Cost Estimator on the RMA website for an example.
- (2) If insured purchases or has purchased individual Federal crop insurance policies issued under the authority of the Act, the insured revenue will be adjusted to reflect these purchases for premium calculations only.
- (3) Do not include the liability for commodities such as pasture and rangeland insured under the Rainfall Index or Vegetation Index policies or the portion of liability attributed to commodities or portions of commodities produced for feed for use on the insured's operation because these commodities are not insured under the WFRP Policy.
- (4) The subsidy amount will be based on the commodity count determined by the commodity count calculation and the table specified in the AD. If a farmer or rancher qualifies as a BFR, the subsidy amount will be an additional ten percentage points and no administrative fee will be due.
- (5) The premium subsidy for acres on native sod will be calculated in accordance with the reduced amount of subsidy allowed for native sod acres.

**54-70 (Reserved)**

## Section 2 Revenue and Expense Calculations

### 71 Revenue

---

- (1) To calculate the average revenue:
- (a) For a qualifying person with five years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period:
- (i) sum the allowable revenue for each year in the whole-farm history period; and
  - (ii) divide the result of (i) by five (rounded to the nearest whole dollar).

**Example:** Insured A has the following allowable revenue: \$130,500 for 2011; \$149,500 for 2012; \$112,000 for 2013; \$139,600 for 2014; and \$160,360 for 2015. Insured A's average revenue is \$138,392  $[(\$130,500 + \$149,500 + \$112,000 + \$139,600 + \$160,360) \div 5]$ .

- (b) For a qualifying person with four years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period:
- (i) determine the allowable revenue for the lag year using the insured's Schedule F or Substitute Schedule F (if applicable) and the Allowable Revenue Worksheet;

**Note:** The insured must provide their farm tax forms, and other signed tax forms as requested by the AIP, for the lag year not later than 60 days after they are filed with the IRS.

- (ii) sum the allowable revenue for each year in the whole-farm history period;
- (iii) add the result of (i) to the result of (ii); and
- (iv) divide the result of (iii) by five (rounded to the nearest whole dollar).

**Example:** Insured B did not earn any farm revenue during the 2015 policy year due to an illness. The insured did earn farm revenue during the 2016 policy year which is considered the lag year. The insured has the following allowable revenue: \$160,360 for 2016 (lag year), \$130,500 for 2011; \$149,500 for 2012; \$112,000 for 2013; \$139,600 for 2014. Insured B's average revenue is \$138,392  $[(\$160,360 + \$130,500 + \$149,500 + \$112,000 + \$139,600) \div 5]$ .

- (c) For a person qualifying as a BFR with three years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period:
- (i) determine the allowable revenue for the lag year using the insured's Schedule F or Substitute Schedule F (if applicable) and the Allowable Revenue Worksheet;

**Note:** The insured must provide their farm tax forms, and other signed tax forms as requested by the AIP, for the lag year not later than 60 days after they are filed with the IRS.

## 71 Revenue (Continued)

- (ii) determine the lowest allowable revenue from the three years in the whole-farm history period and the result of (i);
- (iii) sum the allowable revenue for each year in the whole-farm history period;
- (iv) add the results of (i) and (ii) to the result of (iii); and
- (v) divide the result of (iv) by five (rounded to the nearest whole dollar).

**Example:** Insured C is a BFR with three years of tax records for 2013-2015. The insured also has farm revenue for the 2015 **policy** year which is considered the lag year. The insured has the following allowable revenue: \$149,500 for 2016 (lag year); \$112,000 for 2013; \$139,600 for 2014; and \$160,360 for 2015. The lowest allowable revenue from the whole-farm history period and the lag year is \$112,000 (2013). Insured C's average revenue is \$134,692 [(\$149,500 + \$112,000 + \$112,000 + \$139,600 + \$160,360) ÷ 5].

- (2) Indexed average revenue may be calculated for persons with increasing revenue to determine if increased coverage is applicable. Not all persons qualify to use indexed average revenue. If qualified, the insured must choose whether or not to use the indexed average revenue. Document the insured's choice in the Narrative Section of the Farm Operation Report. To qualify for indexed average revenue, the insured must have five years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period and the allowable revenue for either of the two most recent tax years in the whole-farm history period must be greater than the average allowable revenue calculated for the whole-farm history period.

The following table provides the steps for calculating indexed average revenue. The person's average expenses must also be indexed if the insured chooses to use the revenue trend factor calculated in step three and it is greater than 1.000. See subparagraph 72(2) for calculating indexed average expenses.

Step	Action
1	<p>Divide the allowable revenue for each tax year in the whole-farm history period by the allowable revenue from the previous tax year. There is no calculation for the first year in the whole-farm history period because there is no previous tax year. Round the result to three decimal places. For WFRP purposes, the result is capped at 1.200 and cupped at 0.800.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Insured A has the following allowable revenue: \$130,500 for 2011; \$149,500 for 2012; \$112,000 for 2013; \$139,600 for 2014; and \$160,360 for 2015. The following is the result of the first step in the indexed average revenue calculation by year.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">2012 = 1.146 (\$149,500 ÷ \$130,500)            2013 = 0.749 (\$112,000 ÷ \$149,500) (cupped at .800)            2014 = 1.246 (\$139,600 ÷ \$112,000) (capped at 1.200)            2015 = 1.149 (\$160,360 ÷ \$139,600)</p>

## 71 Revenue (Continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>Sum the results for each year obtained in step 1, then divide the total by four. Round result to three decimal places. For WFRP purposes, the result is floored at 1.000.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Continuing the example in step 1, including the cup and cap routines, the result of the second step in the indexed average revenue calculation is 1.074 <math>[(1.146 + 0.800 + 1.200 + 1.149) \div 4]</math>.</p>
3	<p>Raise the result of step 2 to the fourth power to obtain the revenue trend factor. Round result to three decimal places.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Continuing the example in step 1, the result of the third step in the indexed average revenue calculation is 1.331 <math>(1.074 \times 1.074 \times 1.074 \times 1.074)</math>.</p>
4	<p>Multiply the revenue trend factor calculated in step 3 by the average allowable revenue. Round result to nearest whole dollar. The result is the indexed average revenue.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Continuing the example in step 1, Insured A's indexed average revenue is \$184,200 <math>(1.331 \times \\$138,392)</math>. See subparagraph (1) for determining average revenue of \$138,392.</p>

- (3) Expanded operation average revenue will be calculated for all applicants/insureds when the insured provides documentation indicating their operation is physically expanding either by adding production capacity to their farm operation (i.e., by adding land or an addition of a greenhouse), increasing the use of existing production capacity (e.g., by double-cropping existing land or beginning production on high density orchards), or making physical alterations to existing production capacity (e.g., by adding irrigation to existing land or beginning production on certified organic acreage) and is approved by the AIP. If so:
- (a) The insured must provide verifiable records that the AIP agrees are sufficient to determine the amount of revenue an expansion can be expected to generate:
    - (i) For a farm operation that is expanding during the current insurance period, by the date on which the insured is required to submit their Revised Farm Operation; or
    - (ii) For a farm operation where the expansion occurred during the lag year, by the later of the SCD or the first days of their insurance period.
  - (b) The AIP will determine the amount of revenue from the expansion, using information applicable to the current insurance period (i.e., expected value), approved for the purpose of determining the expanding operation factor; and
  - (c) If more than one expansion is applicable to the farm operation, the AIP will determine the amount of revenue for each expansion separately.

## 71 Revenue (Continued)

(d) The expanded operation adjusted revenue will be calculated using the following tables for:

(i) An expansion that will occur in the current year:

Step	Action
1	<p>Determine the Average Allowable Revenue for the Whole-Farm History Period. Refer to subparagraph 71(1).</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Insured A has the following allowable revenue: \$130,500 for 2011; \$149,500 for 2012; \$112,000 for 2013; \$139,600 for 2014; and \$160,360 for 2015.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">           2011 = \$130,500            2012 = \$149,500            2013 = \$112,000            2014 = \$139,600  <u>2015 = \$160,360</u>            Total = \$691,960 ÷ 5 years = \$138,392 average allowable revenue         </p>
2	<p>Add the amount of revenue from the physical expansion of the farm operation that will or has occurred during the current <b>policy</b> year, as determined by the AIP, to the Average Allowable Revenue.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> For the current <b>policy</b> year, the insured has added 50 acres to the farm operation with an additional \$10,000 of expected revenue determined by the AIP.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">           \$138,392  <u>+ \$10,000</u>            \$148,392         </p>
3	<p>Divide the result of step 2 by the result of step 1. Round the result to two decimal places, not to exceed 1.35, to determine the Expanding Operation Factor.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <math>\\$148,392 \div \\$138,392 = 1.07</math> (expanding operation factor)</p>
4	<p>Multiply the result of step 1 by the result of step 3 to determine the Expanded Operation Adjusted Revenue.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <math>\\$138,392 \times 1.07 = \\$148,079</math></p>

## 71 Revenue (Continued)

(ii) For an expansion that occurred in the lag year:

Step	Action
1	<p>Determine the Average Allowable Revenue for the Whole-Farm History Period. Refer to subparagraph 71(1).</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Insured A has the following allowable revenue: \$130,500 for 2011; \$149,500 for 2012; \$112,000 for 2013; \$139,600 for 2014; and \$160,360 for 2015.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">           2011 = \$130,500            2012 = \$149,500            2013 = \$112,000            2014 = \$139,600            2015 = \$160,360            Total = \$691,960 ÷ 5 years = \$138,392         </p>
2	<p>Determine the amount of revenue from the physical expansion of the farm operation that occurred during the lag year using information applicable to the current <b>policy</b> year (i.e., expected values).</p> <p><b>Example:</b> In 2016, the lag year, the insured added 100 acres to the farm operation which generated an additional \$25,000 of expected revenue determined by the AIP.</p>
3	<p>Add the result of step 2 to the result of step 1.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> \$138,392  <math display="block">\begin{array}{r} + \\$25,000 \\ \hline \\$163,392 \end{array}</math></p>
4	<p>Divide the result of step 3 by the result of step 1. Round the result to two decimal places, not to exceed 1.35, to determine the Expanding Operation Factor.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <math>\\$163,392 \div \\$138,392 = 1.18</math></p>
5	<p>Multiply the result of step 1 by the result of step 4 to determine the Expanded Operation Adjusted Revenue.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <math>\\$138,392 \times 1.18 = \\$163,303</math></p>

**71 Revenue (Continued)**

(iii) For expansions that occurred in the current year and the lag year:

Step	Action
1	<p>Determine the Average Allowable Revenue for the Whole-Farm History Period. Refer to subparagraph 71(1).</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Insured A has the following allowable revenue: \$130,500 for 2011; \$149,500 for 2012; \$112,000 for 2013; \$139,600 for 2014; and \$160,360 for 2015.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">           2011 = \$130,500            2012 = \$149,500            2013 = \$112,000            2014 = \$139,600  <u>2015 = \$160,360</u>            Total = \$691,960 ÷ 5 years = \$138,392         </p>
2	<p>Determine the amount of revenue from the physical expansion of the farm operation that will occur during the current <b>policy</b> year.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> For the current <b>policy</b> year, the insured has added 50 acres to the farm operation with an additional \$10,000 of expected revenue determined by the AIP.</p>
3	<p>Add the result of step 2 to the result of step 1.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">           \$138,392  <u>+ \$10,000</u>            \$148,392         </p>
4	<p>Determine the amount of revenue from the physical expansion of the farm operation that occurred during the lag year using information applicable to the current <b>policy</b> year (i.e., expected values).</p> <p><b>Example:</b> In 2016, the lag year, the insured added 100 acres to the operation which generated an additional \$25,000 of expected revenue as determined by the AIP.</p>
5	<p>Add the result of step 4 to the result of step 3.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">           \$148,392  <u>+ \$25,000</u>            \$173,392         </p>
6	<p>Divide the result of 5 by the result of step 1. Round the result to two decimal places, not to exceed 1.35, to determine the Expanding Operation Factor.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <math>\\$173,392 \div \\$138,392 = 1.25</math></p>
7	<p>Multiply the result of step 1 by the result of step 6 to determine the Expanded Operation Adjusted Revenue.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <math>\\$138,392 \times 1.25 = \\$172,990</math></p>



## 71 Revenue (Continued)

---

- (4) Crop rotation or planting a higher value commodity without changes to the farm operation's existing production capacity will not be considered physical expansion.
- (5) The applicant's/insured's whole-farm historic average revenue is the highest of their:
  - (a) simple average;
  - (b) indexed average revenue (if applicable); or
  - (c) expanded operation adjusted revenue (if applicable).

The whole-farm historic average revenue is then entered on the Farm Operation Report.

- (6) The Total Expected Revenue is determined by the commodities listed on the Farm Operation Report and valued in accordance with the WFRP policy and exhibit 18. The Total Expected Revenue is used in determining premium amount and approved revenue.
- (7) The approved revenue is determined by the AIP, and is used to calculate the WFRP coverage amount and premium.

The approved revenue is determined on the Farm Operation Report and is the lesser of the:

- (a) total expected revenue; or
- (b) whole-farm historic average revenue.

## 72 Expenses

---

- (1) To calculate the average expenses:
  - (a) For a qualifying person with five years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period:
    - (i) sum the allowable expenses for each year in the whole-farm history period; and
    - (ii) divide the result of (i) by five (rounded to the nearest whole dollar).

**Example:** Insured A has the following allowable expenses: \$83,500 for 2011; \$109,660 for 2012; \$83,500 for 2013; \$73,900 for 2014; and \$110,370 for 2015. Insured A's average expenses is \$92,186  $[(\$83,500 + \$109,660 + \$83,500 + \$73,900 + \$110,370) \div 5]$ .

- (b) For a qualifying person with four years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period:
  - (i) determine the allowable expenses for the lag year using the insured's Schedule F or Substitute Schedule F (if applicable) and the Allowable Expenses Worksheet;

**Note:** The insured must provide their farm tax forms, and other signed tax forms as requested by the AIP, for the lag year not later than 60 days after they are filed with the IRS

- (ii) sum the allowable expenses for each year in the whole-farm history period;
- (iii) add the result of (i) to the result of (ii); and
- (iv) divide the result of (iii) by five (rounded to the nearest whole dollar).

**Example:** Continuing with the same example in subparagraph 71(1)(b), insured B did not incur any farm expenses during the 2015 **policy** year due to an illness. The insured did incur farm expenses during the 2016 **policy** year which is considered the lag year. The insured has the following allowable expenses: \$110,370 for 2016 (lag year.); \$83,500 for 2011; \$109,660 for 2012; \$83,500 for 2013; \$73,900 for 2014. Insured B's average expenses are \$92,186  $[(\$110,370 + \$83,500 + \$109,660 + \$83,500 + \$73,900) \div 5]$ .

- (c) For a qualifying person with three years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period:
  - (i) determine the allowable expenses for the lag year using the insured's Schedule F or Substitute Schedule F (if applicable) and the Allowable Expenses Worksheet;

**Note:** The insured must provide their farm tax forms, and other signed tax forms as requested by the AIP, for the lag year not later than 60 days after they are filed with the IRS

- (ii) sum the allowable expenses for each year in the whole-farm history period;
- (iii) add the result of (i) and (ii) to allowable expenses that correspond to the allowable revenue determined in subparagraph 71(4); and
- (iv) divide the result of (iv) by five (rounded to the nearest whole dollar).

**Example:** Continuing with the same example in subparagraph 71(1)(c), insured C is a BFR with three years of tax records for 2013-2015. The insured also has farm expenses for the 2016 **policy** year which is considered the lag year. The insured has the following allowable expenses: \$109,660 for 2016 (lag year); \$83,500 for the corresponding expenses to the lowest allowable revenue from above is \$83,500 (2013); \$83,500 for 2013; \$73,900 for 2014; and \$110,370 for 2015. Insured C's average expenses are \$92,186  $[(\$109,660 + \$83,500 + \$83,500 + \$73,900 + \$110,370) \div 5]$ .

- (2) Indexed average expenses must be calculated and used in determining the whole-farm historic average expenses if the insured chooses to use the revenue trend factor. See subparagraph 71(2) to determine if the person qualifies for indexed average revenue.

The following table provides the steps for calculating indexed average expenses.

Step	Action
1	<p>Divide the allowable expenses for each tax year in the whole-farm history period by the allowable expenses from the previous tax year. There is no calculation for the first year in the whole-farm history period because there is no previous tax year. Round the result to three decimal places. For WFRP purposes, the result is capped at 1.200 and floored at 0.800.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Insured A has the following allowable expenses: \$83,500 for 2011; \$109,660 for 2012; \$83,500 for 2013; \$73,900 for 2014; and \$110,370 for 2015. The following is the result of the first step in the indexed average expenses calculation by year.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">                 2012 = 1.313 (<math>\\$109,660 \div \\$83,500</math>)(capped at 1.200)                  2013 = 0.761 (<math>\\$83,500 \div \\$109,660</math>)(capped at .800)                  2014 = 0.885 (<math>\\$73,900 \div \\$83,500</math>)                  2015 = 1.494 (<math>\\$110,370 \div \\$73,900</math>)(capped at 1.200)             </p>
2	<p>Sum the results for each year obtained in step 1, then divide the total by four. Round result to three decimal places. For WFRP purposes, the result is floored at 1.000.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Continuing the example in step 1, the result of the second step in the indexed average expenses calculation is 1.021 [<math>(1.200 + 0.800 + 0.885 + 1.200) \div 4</math>].</p>
3	<p>Raise the result of step 2 to the fourth power to obtain the expense trend factor. Round result to three decimal places, not to exceed the revenue trend factor.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Continuing the example in step 1, the result of the third step in the indexed average expenses calculation is 1.087 (<math>1.021 \times 1.021 \times 1.021 \times 1.021</math>).</p>
4	<p>Multiply the expense trend factor calculated in step 3 by the average expenses. Round result to nearest whole dollar. The result is the indexed average expenses.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Continuing the example in step 1, Insured A's indexed average expenses is \$100,206 (<math>1.087 \times \\$92,186</math>). See subparagraph (1) for determining average expenses of \$92,186.</p>

- (3) If the insured's whole-farm historic average revenue is equal to their expanding operation adjusted revenue, their whole-farm average expenses will be calculated by multiplying their average allowable expenses by the expanding operation factor determined in subparagraph 71(3)(d).
- (4) The whole-farm historic average expenses are determined on the Whole-Farm History Report and are the expenses that correspond to the whole-farm historic average revenue. See subparagraph 71(6) for determining whole-farm historic average revenue.
- (5) The approved expenses are based on the determination of the approved revenue.

## 72 Expenses (Continued)

---

The following table provides how to determine approved expenses.

<b>IF the approved revenue is ...</b>	<b>THEN the approved expenses are ....</b>
equal to the total expected revenue	calculated by dividing the total expected revenue by the average allowable revenue and rounded to three decimal places, and multiplying the result by the average allowable expenses. Round result to the nearest whole dollar.  <b>Example:</b> Insured A qualified and chose to use the indexed average revenue and has total expected revenue of \$161,750, average allowable revenue of \$138,392, and average allowable expenses of \$92,186. Insured A's approved expenses are \$107,765: $\$161,750 \div \$138,392 = 1.169$ $1.169 \times \$92,186 = \$107,765$
equal to the whole-farm historic average revenue	the whole-farm historic average expenses determined on the Whole-Farm History Report.

## 73 Inventory

---

- (1) The inventory is used to adjust the approved revenue to only revenue produced during the insurance **period**.
  - (a) If the farm has Animals and Animal Products or Nursery and Greenhouse, those inventory items should be recorded on the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report because they are valued at both the beginning and ending of the insurance period.
  - (b) All other inventory items are recorded on the Inventory Report and valued in accordance with exhibits 7 and 17.
- (2) Accurate and complete inventory information will be used to:
  - (a) ensure that revenue produced in previous years is removed from the current year's approved revenue;
  - (b) maintain an accounting of commodities on hand at the beginning and at the end of the insurance **period**;
  - (c) determine the amount of revenue earned during the insurance **period** for commodities, including nursery, greenhouse, and animals, that are held for more than one **policy** year to realize a gain in revenue because of an increase in size or maturity, such as trees, shrubs, and bushes in a nursery; and
  - (d) calculate revenue-to-count when there is loss claimed.

**Important:** See paragraph 106 for revenue-to-count calculation.

- (3) Beginning inventories must be provided to the AIP on or before:
  - (a) the SCD for insureds who are calendar year tax filers; or
  - (b) the later of the date:
    - (i) the insured submits their application; or
    - (ii) last day of the month in which the fiscal year begins if the insured is an early or late fiscal year filer.
- (4) The inventory report must provide a count or measurement of the insured's quantity of the commodity in inventory using the unit of measure in which the commodity is marketed, such as bushels, tons, pounds, boxes, head, or carton. Units of measure can be found in exhibit 4. The inventory should list multiple lines for a commodity if the type or variety has local market expected values that vary substantially by type or variety.
- (5) All insurable commodities that are stored, unharvested, held for sale, or held for on-farm use but are not used by the end of the insurance period must be included on the Inventory Report or Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report regardless of whether the commodity was harvested, held to realize a gain in maturity or size, or was simply unsold.
- (6) The information on the Inventory Report and the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report must be substantiated by the AIP using verifiable records, including but not limited to:
  - (a) storage records from elevators, packing houses, warehouses or other commercial storage facilities;
  - (b) measurements of farm stored production if measured by an AIP, FSA, or other USDA authorized representative;
  - (c) complete and accurate count of animals; and
  - (d) complete and accurate count of nursery commodities.
- (7) The beginning inventory will not include commodities planted solely for production during the insurance period (i.e., corn planted that will be harvested in the insurance period) but will include any commodity held for more than one insurance period, whether in storage, unharvested (i.e., corn from the previous year that is still in the field but ready for harvest), or to realize a gain in revenue because of an increase in size or maturity, such as animals, trees, shrubs, and bushes in a nursery. See paragraphs 143 and 144 for more information about inventory requirements for animals and nursery commodities.

## 73 Inventory (Continued)

---

However, some commodities, such as avocados and citrus, may mature to the point the commodity is regarded as produced and saleable at established markets but remain “stored on the tree” for several additional months. Such saleable production that was produced in the previous insurance period but is “stored on the tree” at the beginning of the current insurance period must be accounted for on the inventory report for the current insurance period.

For Market Animals and Nursery Inventory, the inventory will be valued at the beginning of the insurance period so that the gain in value of the commodity during the insurance period can be measured at the end of the insurance period.

- (8) The ending inventory is completed at the end of the insurance period and the difference in value, or the ending inventory less the beginning inventory, is used as the adjustment amount. The Inventory adjustments will be used on the Claim for Indemnity Form in item 22 for the Inventory Report and item 24 for the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report.

## 74 Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report

---

The Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report is not required for each year in the five year whole-farm history period. The report is only required for the current policy year, if applicable.

- (1) The Beginning Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report will be valued on the first day of the insurance period and submitted by:
  - (a) the SCD for insureds who are calendar year tax filers; or
  - (b) the later of the date:
    - (i) the insured submits their application; or
    - (ii) last day of the month in which the fiscal year begins if the insured is an early or late fiscal year filer.
- (2) The Ending Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report will be valued on the last day of the insurance period and submitted by the earlier of:
  - (a) the time a claim is submitted for indemnity or the SCD of the subsequent policy year for insureds that are calendar year tax filers; and
  - (b) the time a claim is submitted for indemnity or 60 days after the end of the insurance period for insureds that are early or late fiscal year tax filers.

- (3) Revenue from commodities produced during the insurance period that have been sold and are no longer on the farm but for which payment has not been received are reported in Part 2 of the **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report. If the value is shown on the farm tax forms due to the accounting method, then the commodity would not be listed on the **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report. The amount of accounts receivable will count as revenue for the insurance period and is entered in item 23 of the Claims for Indemnity Form.

**Example:** Insured A sold and delivered 100 boxes of cucumbers to a processor for a specified price, but has not received the payment from the processor. Insured A has another 200 boxes of cucumbers they have not sold and for which there is no specified price. Insured A includes the 100 boxes of cucumbers sold to the processor in the **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report, and includes the other 200 boxes in the Inventory Report.

The values in accounts receivable must be the amount due the insured for the commodity minus the cost, or other basis, of the commodity if the commodity was purchased for resale.

**Example:** Insured B purchased 200 units of kiwis for resale at a cost of \$400. Insured B sold the 200 units of kiwis for \$1,000, but has not received payment. The Accounts Receivable Report should show \$600 (\$1,000 - \$400) as accounts receivable for the 200 units of kiwis.

If any accounts receivable were previously written off as uncollectable and are not included in the beginning **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report, but are then collected by the insured during the insurance period, these accounts receivable will not be included in cash receipts for the insurance period because they are revenue from the previous year. These amounts should be removed from the commodity income on the Allowable Revenue Worksheet in the adjustments to income.

The AIP must not accept any accounts receivable amount if the amount reported for WFRP purposes cannot be verified through the use of verifiable records and/or direct marketing sales records.

See paragraph 146 for instructions on how to handle co-operative cash payments and allocations.

- (4) Accounts payable for the insured farm are reported in Part 3 of the **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report to count for expenses incurred but that are not yet showing up on the farm tax forms. The **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report is used to add expenses incurred prior to the insurance period to the Approved Expenses in the history period. It will also be used to add expenses incurred during the year but not yet paid for and not showing up on the farm tax forms to the approved expenses for the insurance period. This is important because if substantial expenses are not yet paid for, which can happen for tax purposes, the insurance period expenses could be below 70 percent of the approved expenses, which would result in a reduction of insured revenue.

**Example:** Insured A has accounts payable for fertilizer each year. The fertilizer cost that was due should be added to the expenses on the Allowable Expense Worksheet for the current **policy** year.

Insured A purchased 100 bags of fertilizer for production for the insurance **period** but had not paid for it. The Ending **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report will show the amount to be paid for the fertilizer. This amount will be added to the Allowable Expense Worksheet for the insurance period before calculating the expense reduction factor.

The AIP must not accept any accounts payable amount if the amount reported for WFRP purposes cannot be verified through the use of verifiable records and/or direct marketing sales records.

**75-90 (Reserved)**



## PART 4 LOSS AND CLAIM INFORMATION

### Section 1 Loss Information

#### 91 Insurable Losses

---

WFRP provides protection against the loss of approved revenue due to unavoidable natural causes that occur during the insurance period.

A decline in local market price will be presumed to be from unavoidable natural causes unless FCIC specifically identifies a man-made cause that resulted in a measurable change in the price. A decline in local market price due to man-made causes is not an insurable cause of loss.

For the initial year insured, loss of revenue from damage or decline in local market price that occurs earlier than 10 days after the AIP accepts the application is not covered.

For carryover insureds, natural causes that occurred during the previous insurance period that result in a loss of revenue for the current insurance period are covered.

**Exceptions:** Insurance will not be provided for changes due to a reduction of irrigation water supply that are known, or should be known, at the time the Intended Farm Operation Report is submitted. For example, farm operations experiencing a reduction or lack of irrigation water that is known or apparent prior to when the Intended Farm Operation Report is submitted must reduce the amount of acreage to be planted under the irrigated practice or, if irrigation water is no longer available, record the commodities as a non-irrigated practice with appropriately reduced yields on the Intended Farm Operation Report.

#### 92 Uninsurable Losses

---

The following are not covered losses under WFRP:

- (1) Negligence, mismanagement, or wrongdoing by the insured, any member of the insured's family or household, or the insured's tenants, employees, or contractors.
- (2) An act by any person that affects the revenue on the farm operation including, but not limited to, chemical drift or fire caused by anything other than a naturally occurring event.
- (3) Failure to follow recognized GFPs for each insured commodity.
- (4) Water contained by or within structures that are designed to contain a specific amount of water, such as dams, locks, or reservoir projects, when such water stays within the designed limits.

**Example:** A dam is designed to contain water to an elevation of 1,200 feet. Insured A plants a crop on acreage at an elevation of 1,100 feet. A storm causes the water behind the dam to rise to an elevation of 1,300 feet and floods the crop. The damage to the crop up to 1,200 feet of elevation is not an insurable cause of loss. However, damage to the crop above 1,200 feet of elevation is an insurable cause of loss.

- (5) Damage to machinery or equipment.
- (6) Failure to carry out good irrigation practices for an insured commodity, if applicable.
- (7) Failure or breakdown of irrigation equipment or facilities, or the inability to prepare the land for irrigation using the established irrigation method unless the failure, breakdown, or inability is due to an unavoidable natural cause.

**Important:** Insured must make all reasonable efforts to restore the equipment or facilities to proper working order within a reasonable amount of time, unless the AIP determines it is not practical to do so. Cost will not be considered when determining whether it is practical to restore the equipment or facilities. Failure of the insured to make all reasonable efforts to restore the equipment and facilities will result in any loss from the failure or breakdown of the irrigation equipment or facilities being an uninsured loss.

- (8) Theft, mysterious disappearance, or vandalism of an insured commodity.
- (9) Inability to market the commodities due to quarantine, boycott, diverted acres, or refusal of any person to accept any insured commodities.
- (10) Lack of labor to properly care for, harvest, or perform any necessary production activities for any insured commodity.
- (11) Failure to receive payment for produced commodities.
- (12) Failure to follow the requirements contained in any processor contract.
- (13) Abandonment of an insured commodity.
  - (a) A commodity the insured has ceased to care for will not be considered abandoned if an insured cause of loss prevents the producer from properly caring for, harvesting, or marketing the commodity, or causes damage to the commodity to the extent that most producers of the commodity in the area with similar characteristics would not normally further care for or harvest the commodity; and
  - (b) The insured's decision not to harvest a commodity due to low market prices will not be considered abandonment.
- (14) Failure to obtain a price for any commodity that is reflective of the local market value.
- (15) Deterioration of commodities while in storage that reduces the quality or value, unless the deterioration was due to damage caused by an insured cause of loss before the commodity was harvested. Such deterioration by an insured cause of loss must be documented by the insured and reported to the AIP. The quantity in storage will be valued at an amount not less than the local market value for the undamaged commodity if:
  - (a) the insured fails to notify the AIP of deterioration and cause of damage;
  - (b) cause of damage was due to anything other than insured cause of loss; or

## **92 Uninsurable Losses (Continued)**

---

(c) the insured fails to adequately document the damage.

(16) Decline in local market prices due to man-made causes.

Uninsurable losses will be valued and added to the revenue-to-count, which will decrease any loss payments. Revenue-to-count must be increased for commodities that are damaged by anything other than an insured causes of loss. If a commodity deteriorates while in storage and is sold for less than the local market value for the undamaged commodity, the revenue-to-count must be increased by an amount equal to the difference between the dollar amount received for the damaged commodity and the dollar amount that would have been received for the commodity using the local market value if it was not damaged.

## **93 Quality Determinations**

---

When the commodity is damaged by an insurable cause of loss, the WFRP policy provides coverage for quality by using the actual price received or the local market value, not less than zero, for unsold damaged commodities. Refer to subparagraph 92(15) for commodities that are in storage.

## **94 Duties in the Event of Damage or Loss**

---

### **A. Insured's Duties in the Event of Damage or Loss**

The AIP must instruct the insured of the following duties.

- (1) The insured must provide a notice of loss to the AIP within 72 hours of their initial discovery that the allowable revenue on the farm operation may be less than the insured revenue or for any physical damage that occurs to any commodity on the farm operation that may cause the allowable revenue to fall below the insured revenue. The notice must specify the damaged commodity and document the cause of loss.
- (2) If the insured is not able to market any insured commodity (including refusal of a buyer to accept a commodity), the insured must provide a notice of loss stating that he/she is unable to market the commodity and document the reason the commodity cannot be marketed (e.g., quarantine, failure to meet the requirements of a processor contract, etc.).
- (3) The insured is not required to report general market fluctuations that are not directly related to the condition or marketability of commodities on the farm operation.
- (4) In case of potential loss of revenue to any insured commodity, the insured must:
  - (a) Protect the commodity from further damage by providing sufficient care if the cost of the care will not exceed the value of the commodity; and

**A. Insured's Duties in the Event of Damage or Loss (continued)**

- (b) Cooperate with the AIP in the settlement or investigation of the claim, and, as often as the AIP reasonably requires:
  - (i) Allow the AIP to inspect the damaged commodity;
  - (ii) Allow the AIP to remove samples and determine the extent of damage; and
  - (iii) Provide the AIP with acceptable records and documents requested, and permit the AIP to make copies of those records or documents.
  
- (5) Farm operations that suffer a reduction of irrigation water due to an insured cause of loss during the insurance period must be managed consistent with GFP to maximize the allowable revenue for the entire operation to mitigate, as much as possible, the adverse impacts of insufficient irrigation water.
  
- (6) The insured must notify the AIP and obtain the AIP's consent before abandoning, disposing of, or destroying any damaged or undamaged insured commodities, or selling a commodity for any reason other than its intended purpose or to someone other than a disinterested third party.
  - (a) If the AIP does not inspect the insured commodity within 15 days after notification, the insured may abandon, dispose of, sell, or destroy the insured commodity without the AIP's consent. **THIS IS NOT APPLICABLE TO REPLANTS.**
  - (b) If the AIP determines that expenses associated with the harvest or preparation of a commodity would be greater than the allowable revenue from the sale of the commodity, the AIP will not include the potential revenue of the commodity when determining revenue-to-count if the commodity is not harvested.
  
- (7) If the insured fails to comply with any of the notice requirements of the WFRP policy:
  - (a) the AIP will consider any loss on the portion of the commodity (damaged acres or other applicable unit of measure for the commodity) for which the insured failed to provide notice to be due solely to uninsured causes, unless the AIP determines that they have the ability to accurately determine the amount and cause of loss; and
  - (b) the insured will be required to pay all premiums owed for the policy, including premium for any portion of the commodity the AIP considers damaged due solely to uninsured causes.

**B. AIP Duties in the Event of Damage or Loss**

- (1) The AIP will recognize and apply the claim adjustment and other procedures established or approved by FCIC.
- (2) The AIP will verify completeness and accuracy of the insured's Whole-Farm History Report, Farm Operation Report, Beginning and Ending Inventory, Allowable Revenue and Allowable Expenses Worksheets, Beginning and Ending Accounts Receivable and Beginning and Ending Accounts Payable, and any other verifiable documentation and/or information used to complete the Claim for Indemnity Form.
- (3) The AIP will use the insured's farm tax forms to calculate the allowable revenue and allowable expenses for the **policy** year including any required adjustments, to determine if the insured has an insurable loss.
- (4) If the insured has complied with all the policy provisions, the AIP will pay the loss for a replant or for a claim for indemnity within 30 days after:
  - (a) Agreement is reached with the insured;
  - (b) Completion of arbitration or appeal proceedings;
  - (c) Completion of any investigation by USDA, if applicable, of the insured's current claim for indemnity if no evidence of wrongdoing is found. (If any evidence of wrongdoing is discovered, the amount of any indemnity, or replant overpayment as a result of such wrongdoing may be offset from any indemnity owed to the insured); or
  - (d) The entry of a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction.
- (5) In the event the AIP is unable to pay the insured's loss within 30 days, the AIP will give the insured notice of their intentions within the 30-day period.

**95 Replant Payment**

---

- (1) To qualify for a replant payment:
  - (a) The damaged commodity must be an annual plant;
  - (b) The insured commodity must be damaged by an insurable cause;
  - (c) The AIP must determine that it is practical to replant, and give consent to replant;
  - (d) The acreage replanted must be at least 20 acres or 20 percent of the insured planted acreage for the commodity **to be replanted**;

**For commodities planted in different, but distinct growing seasons, determinations of the 20 acre or 20 percent rule should be made based on the specific planting period for the commodity.**

**Example 1:** 50 acres of spring bell peppers and 50 acres of fall bell peppers are reported on the Intended Farm Operation Report to be planted on the same 50 acres. 12 acres of spring bell peppers need to be replanted and the AIP determines that it is practical to replant. The 20/20 rule for spring planted bell peppers is met for the 50 acres reported for spring bell peppers.

**Example 2** The insured plants 50 acres of bell peppers and 50 acres of hot peppers in a 100 acre field. Both are Fresh Market and are both reported under the commodity code of Peppers (Fresh Market) in Polk County, FL. The insured needs to replant 12 acres of bell peppers and the AIP determines that it is practical to replant. However, the 12 acres to be replanted does not meet the 20/20 rule for the total 100 acres of Peppers (Fresh Market).

**Example 3:** An insured reports and plants 100 acres of winter wheat. On that same 100 acres, the insured reports and intends to plant soybeans. The winter wheat is harvested and the soybeans are planted as intended. 25 acres of the soybeans are lost due to an insured cause of loss and need to be replanted and the AIP determines that it is practical to replant the acres. The 25 acres to be replanted meet the 20/20 rule of the double cropped soybean acreage.

- (e) The insured must submit verifiable records that show their actual cost of replanting; and
  - (f) The AIP may inspect the acreage prior to making the replant payment.
- (2) No replant payment will be made:
- (a) if the AIP is unable to determine the insured's actual replanting costs;
  - (b) on acreage on which one replant payment has already been allowed for the insurance period; and
  - (c) for any commodity on the farm operation that is also insured by another Federally reinsured policy issued under the authority of the Act for which replant payments are also available under the other policy.

A Replant Payment Worksheet must be completed if the insured qualifies for a replant payment. In the Narrative Section of the worksheet or on a Special Report, document how the qualifications for a replant payment have been met.

- (3) The determination of the maximum amount of the replant payment per acre will be based on the LESSER OF:
- (a) The actual cost, before share, to replant the commodity; or
  - (b) 20 percent of the expected revenue per acre for the commodity as reported in the Farm Operation Report (column 10) multiplied by the coverage level.

## 95 Replant Payment (Continued)

---

Determine the amount of a replant payment shown in the following example. Show all calculations in the Narrative section of the Claim for Indemnity Form or on a Special Report.

**Example:** 50 acres of commodity replanted

Expected Revenue per acre guarantee = \$750 (column 10 of the Farm Operation Report)

Actual cost per acre to replant prior to share = \$75.00 (verified from actual records)

**Maximum Replant Amount:** 20% of the expected revenue per acre multiplied by coverage level = \$127.50 (\$750 per acre guarantee x 20%) x 85%

The lesser of \$75.00 or \$127.50 is \$75.00.

Replant Payment = \$3,750 (\$75.00 x 50 acres) x 1.000 (share)

Enter the replant calculations in the "Narrative" of the Replant Payment Worksheet.

96-100 (Reserved)

## Section 2 Claim Information

### 101 Adjustments to Revenue

---

#### A. General Information

Adjustments to revenue are required for claim purposes regardless of the accounting method, cash or accrual, used by the insured. For claims purposes, revenue will be considered earned regardless of whether the revenue is reported to the IRS during the tax period applicable to the **policy** year. See paragraph 7 for information about cash and accrual accounting methods.

Adjustments to revenue for increases and decreases in inventory or accounts receivable for the **policy** year are made by subtracting the beginning balance from the ending balance. Positive amounts are added to the allowable revenue and negative amounts are subtracted. See subparagraph B and the Claims for Indemnity Form for adjustments for inventory and accounts receivable.

#### B. Adjustments for Accounts Receivable

Determine the amount to add to or subtract from to the insured's allowable revenue for the **policy** year by subtracting the beginning balance of accounts receivable from the ending balance of accounts receivable for the **policy** year. Values shown on the Accounts Receivable Report will not include the cost of the commodity being valued if the commodity was purchased for resale.

Accounts receivable from previous years that were determined to be uncollectable and were not reported as Beginning Accounts Receivable, but that are collected by the insured during the **policy** year will not be included in cash receipts for the **policy** year. Any amounts reported on the farm tax form as revenue should be adjusted out of the revenue on the Allowable Revenue Worksheet. The beginning balance of all accounts receivable must not include the cost, or other basis, of the commodity if the commodity was purchased for resale.

**Example:** Insured B purchased 200 units of Mums for resale. The 200 units cost \$400. Insured B sold the 200 units of Mums for \$1,000, but has not received payment. Insured B should report \$600 (\$1,000 - \$400) as the beginning accounts receivable for the 200 units of Mums.

See paragraph 74 for information about accounts receivable.

Sum the balances (column 9 of Part 2) on the **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report. Negative numbers will make the number smaller, positive numbers will make the number larger. The final result may be positive or negative. The final result is put in item 23 on the Claim for Indemnity Form.



## 101 Adjustments to Revenue (Continued)

### B. Adjustments for Accounts Receivable (continued)

**Example:** Insured A reports \$50,000 revenue for the **policy** year. Insured A reports a loss under WFRP, and had \$6,000 beginning balance and \$12,000 ending balance on the Accounts Receivable Report for the **policy** year. The AIP subtracts the beginning accounts receivable from the ending accounts receivable to get +\$6,000 (\$12,000-\$6,000). This number will be entered in box 23 of the on the Claims form and will be added to the allowable revenue for the insured year because it is a positive number.

### C. Adjustments for Inventoried Commodities Not Held To Realize a Gain

The insured's revenue for the **policy** year must also be adjusted based on the amount and value of commodities in the insured's beginning and ending inventory. The value of the beginning inventory is subtracted from the value of the ending inventory to calculate the adjustment. This amount is then entered on the Claim for Indemnity Form in item 22. If it is a positive number the amount will be added to the allowable revenue for the **policy** year, if it is a negative number the amount will be subtracted from the allowable revenue for the **policy** year.

**Example:** Insured A has \$50,000 allowable revenue for the **policy** year. Insured A reports a loss under WFRP, and has the following: Beginning inventory of 6,000 units of commodity B that was produced in the prior year; Ending inventory of 500 units of commodity A valued at \$2.00 per unit, and 1,000 units of commodity B valued at \$1.00 per unit, all of which was produced during the **policy** year. The 6,000 units of commodity B that were produced in prior year was sold for \$1.00 per unit during the **policy** year. The table below shows the inventory adjustment (-\$4,000), which is transferred to Box 22 of the claims form to adjust the allowable revenue for the **policy** year to \$46,000 (\$50,000-\$4,000).

COMMODITY NAME	Beginning Inventory	Value	Value Received	Ending Inventory	Value	Net Value
Commodity B	6000 units	\$1.00/unit.	\$6,000	1000 units	\$1.00/unit	\$1,000
Commodity A				500 units	\$2.00/unit	\$1,000
Total Beginning Value			\$6,000	Total Ending Value		\$2,000
Inventory Adjustment: Total Ending Value (\$2,000) - Total Beginning Value (\$6,000) = <b>-\$4,000</b>						

**A. Accrual Adjustments to Expenses**

An insured's allowable expenses for the **policy** year will be determined from their IRS tax form(s) for the **policy** year. However, an insured using a cash accounting method will have their allowable expenses adjusted using accrual accounting methods when:

- (1) the insured prepays expenses and supplies to a greater extent than they historically did in the whole-farm history period in order to increase their expense factor; or
- (2) losses in the insurance period prevent insured from prepaying for expenses and supplies to the extent they did historically in the whole-farm history period.

Beginning and ending balances of prepaid expenses and accounts payable are required to make accrual adjustments to expenses.

**B. Adjustments for Changes in Prepaid Expenses**

Prepaid allowable expenses are expenses for supplies purchased in the current year for use in the production of commodities in future years. Such expenses are reported to IRS as an expense in the year purchased. Because they are prepaid, the expense is valued at the cost paid. The supplies may be held on the insured's farm(s) or held with the seller.

**Example:** Insured A purchases fertilizer in the current year that will be used in the production of commodities in the subsequent year. The cost of the fertilizer is a prepaid expense. Insured A may have the fertilizer on his farm or it may be held by the seller.

Subtract the ending balance of prepaid expenses from the beginning balance to calculate the amount to add or subtract from the insured's cash basis expenses. If the result of subtracting the ending balance of prepaid expenses from the beginning balance is:

- (1) positive, insured's cash basis expenses will be decreased by the calculated amount;
- (2) negative, insured's cash basis expenses will be increased by the calculated amount.

See subparagraph D for an example.

**C. Adjustments for Changes in Accounts Payable**

Subtract the beginning balance of the accounts payable from the ending balance to calculate the amount to add or subtract from the insured's expenses. If the result of subtracting the beginning balance of operating accounts payable from the ending balance is:

- (1) positive, insured's cash basis expenses will be increased by the calculated amount;
- (2) negative, insured's cash basis expenses will be decreased by the calculated amount.

Accounts payable for allowable expenses will be valued at actual amount owed.

See subparagraph D for an example.

## 102 Adjustments to Expenses (Continued)

---

### D. Example of Accrual Adjustments to Expenses for Income Taxes Filed on a Cash Basis

The following is an example of the calculations and accrual adjustments to expenses when allowed according to subparagraph A.

Insured A reports a loss and the following information:

Total allowable expenses for the insurance <b>period</b> :	\$100,000
Beginning prepaid expenses:	\$9,000
Ending prepaid expenses:	\$8,000
Beginning Accounts Payable:	\$5,000
Ending Accounts Payable:	\$6,500

The AIP calculates the amount of adjustment to the insured's cash basis expense amount according to the following table.

	<b>Beginning Value</b>	<b>Ending Value</b>	<b>Adjustment Amount</b>
<b>Prepaid Expenses</b>	\$9,000	\$8,000	\$1,000 (\$9,000 - \$8,000)
<b>Accounts Payable</b>	\$5,000	\$6,500	\$1,500 (\$6,500 - \$5,000)
<b>Total</b>			\$2, 500

The AIP adjusts Insured A's allowable expenses for the insurance **period** to an accrual basis allowable expenses of \$102,500 (\$100,000 + \$2,500).

## 103 Changes Occurring Within **Policy** Year

---

### A. Effect of Changes

At the time a claim is filed, the AIP must evaluate the effect of any unreported changes that affects the approved revenue. The AIP must obtain, from the insured, documentation indicating the reasons for discrepancies identified between the information provided on the Revised Farm Operation Report and the Claim for Indemnity Form when a claim is filed.

Based on the documentation provided and the evaluation conducted, the AIP must determine whether the approved revenue should be reduced or liability denied according to the WFRP policy. Reducing the approved revenue will require revising the Farm Operation Report.

A reduction in approved revenue or a denial of liability is not required when a commodity is not planted due to an unavoidable natural cause, such as a flood, which prevents the crop from being planted. When a comparable alternative commodity is established to replace the prevented commodity after the natural disaster, then an adjustment in revenue is required.

Structural changes may affect the approved revenue for the insured. A structural change of the insured's farm operation is any change that alters the insured's revenue compared to the insured's whole-farm historic average revenue including, but not limited to, changes in:

**A. Effect of Changes (continued)**

- (1) ownership;
- (2) business structure;
- (3) size of operation;
- (4) management practices;
- (5) type of farm operation; and
- (6) accounting methods.

Other changes in the insured's farm operation can also affect the approved revenue. Such changes include, but are not limited to:

- (1) intended commodities not planted;
- (2) different commodities planted than were intended;
- (3) significantly more or fewer acres planted than intended;
- (4) change in the share of the commodity(s) by the insured; and

**B. Farm Operation Report Revisions**

The AIP must correct the approved revenue and indemnity, when applicable, if the Revised Farm Operation Report requires revision and the total expected revenue changes. The expenses must also be recalculated, and the premium adjusted to reflect the revised approved revenue and expenses.

The AIP may deny liability if the information used to determine approved revenue is determined to be incorrect.

**C. Determining the Expense Reduction Factor and Approved Revenue Adjusted for Expenses Not Incurred**

Approved revenue must be adjusted using the expense reduction factor, when the allowable expenses for the policy year decreases by more than 30 percent compared to the approved expenses. See subparagraph 72(5) for determining approved expenses. This adjustment, if applicable, is made when a claim is filed.

The approved revenue adjusted for expenses not incurred amount is for claims purposes and does not change the approved revenue amount used to determine premium. Reasons for decreases in allowable expenses for the policy year include, but are not limited to:

- (1) intended commodities were prevented from planting by insurable causes, and replacement commodities requiring lower expenses were planted;
- (2) the insured elects not to harvest an insured commodity because the expense of harvest exceeded the value of the commodity; and

**103 Changes Occurring Within Policy Year (Continued)**

**C. Determining the Expense Reduction Factor and Approved Revenue Adjusted for Expenses Not Incurred (continued)**

- (3) commodities damaged early in the growing season may have required less management practices.

The following table provides steps to determine the expense reduction factor and approved revenue adjusted for expenses not incurred.

Step	Action
1	<p>Divide the allowable expenses for the policy year by the approved expenses. Round result to three decimal places.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Insured A’s approved expenses are \$100,000 with approved revenue of \$130,000. Insured A reports allowable expenses of \$68,000 for the policy year. The result of step one for Insured A is 0.680 (<math>\\$68,000 \div \\$100,000</math>).</p>
2	<p>If the result of step one is:</p> <p>(1) less than 0.700, go to step three; or</p> <p>*** (2) 0.700 or greater, stop - no reduction in approved revenue is required.</p>
3	<p>Subtract the result of step one from 0.700</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Continuing example from step one, 0.020 (<math>0.700 - 0.680</math>)</p>
4	<p>Determine the expense reduction factor by subtracting the result of step three from 1.000.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Continuing example from step one, the expense reduction factor is 0.980 (<math>1.000 - 0.020</math>).</p>
5	<p>Determine the approved revenue adjusted for expenses not incurred amount by multiplying the approved revenue by the expense reduction factor (result of step four). Round to the nearest whole dollar.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Continuing example from step one, Insured A’s approved revenue is \$127,400 (<math>\\$130,000 \times 0.980</math>).</p>

**104 Changes That Occurred in Year Prior to Policy Year**

Structural changes that occurred prior to the current policy year must be identified on the Farm Operation Report for the current policy year, and reflected in the total expected revenue for the current policy year. See paragraph 103 for description of possible structural changes.

## **105 Damage and Price Fluctuation That Occurred in the Year Prior to the Policy Year**

---

### **A. New Insureds**

WFRP does not provide coverage for losses that occur earlier than 10 days after the AIP receives a completed application. The expected revenue reported for the policy year must not include any amount that was lost because of such damage or price fluctuation.

### **B. Carryover Insureds**

There is no lapse in WFRP coverage between the previous insurance period and the current insurance period for carryover insureds, provided all requirements are met. Loss of revenue in the current insurance period resulting from damage to insured commodities or price fluctuations from unavoidable natural causes that occurred in the previous insurance period are covered if all other WFRP requirements are met, including GFPs.

However, any revenue lost because of damage or price fluctuations will only be covered the year immediately following the insurance period when the loss occurred and will not be covered for subsequent years.

**Example:** Producer A's perennial crop suffered ice damage during the winter of 2015 that will cause a loss of revenue from the crop in 2016. The damage did not affect 2015 revenue. Producer A was insured under WFRP for 2015, will continue coverage in 2016, and met all WFRP requirements, including GFPs. The total amount of revenue expected for the perennial crop before the ice damage may be reported as expected revenue on the 2016 Farm Operation Report. However, beginning with the 2017 policy year, any loss of revenue from the ice damage that occurred in 2015 will not be covered. The expected revenue reported for the perennial crop in 2017 and subsequent policy years must not include any amount that was lost because of the 2015 ice damage.

## **106 Revenue-to-Count**

---

Revenue-to-count is the allowable revenue produced successfully in the insurance period. It also includes revenue amounts determined to be produced by the inventory adjustments, accounts receivable adjustments, revenue representing any uninsurable losses, value assigned for abandoned commodities, indemnities from other crop insurance policies, and net gains from commodity hedging or speculation.

**106 Revenue-to-Count (Continued)**

The following table provides the steps for calculating revenue-to-count.

Step	Action	Applicable Procedure Reference
1	Determine insured's allowable revenue for the policy year.	Paragraph 44
2	Adjust the allowable revenue determined in step one, if applicable.	Paragraph 103
3	Adjust the allowable revenue determined in step two by adding or subtracting, as applicable, required adjustments for accounts receivable.	Subparagraph 101B
4	Adjust the allowable revenue determined in step three by adding or subtracting, as applicable, required adjustments on Inventory Report for commodities not held to realize a gain.	Subparagraph 101C
5	Adjust the allowable revenue determined in step four by adding or subtracting, as applicable, required adjustments on the Market Animals and Nursery Inventory Report for commodities held to realize a gain.	Paragraphs 143 and 144 for animals and nursery commodities
6	Add all values assigned for uninsured causes of loss to the allowable revenue determined in step five.	Paragraph 44
7	Add the value assigned to abandoned acreage/commodities to the allowable revenue determined in step six.	Paragraph 44
8	Add any net gain from commodity hedging and speculation, not less than zero, to the allowable revenue determined in step seven.	Paragraph 44
9	<p>Add the total of any indemnity received from an insurance policy covering insured commodities authorized under the Act and any other Federal program payments to the allowable revenue determined in step eight.</p> <p><b>Exceptions:</b> Do not include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ARC/PLC payments;</li> <li>2. NAP payments;</li> <li>3. Replant payments; or</li> <li>4. indemnities paid by another policy for damage or loss to a commodity that is not covered by WFRP such as timber, animals for show, pasture or rangeland insured under the Rainfall Index or Vegetation Index policies, or commodities or portions of commodities produced for feed for use on the insured's operation.</li> </ol>	Paragraph 44
10	Add any indemnities from insurance policies not authorized under the Act that exceed the deductible (adjusted for expenses, if applicable).	Paragraph 123
11.	Add the actual cost, when purchased, for those commodities listed in the beginning inventory on the Marketing Animal and Nursery Inventory Report that were purchased in previous year(s).	

**A. Claim for Indemnity**

- (1) A claim for indemnity declaring the amount of loss must be submitted to the AIP no later than 60 days after the earlier of the date the:
  - (a) insured filed their taxes with the IRS; or
  - (b) original date the insured's farm tax forms for the policy year must be provided to the IRS, as specified by the IRS, except as provided in 2(b) below.
  
- (2) The insured must:
  - (a) Complete and file their farm taxes with the IRS before they submit a claim for indemnity; and
  - (b) File their farm taxes on or before the first day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month after the end of the insurance period unless they have requested a Federal tax return filing extension.

If the insured has requested a Federal tax return filing extension:

- (i) submit a claim for indemnity declaring the amount of loss no later than 60 days after the earlier of the date the:
  - (A) insured filed their taxes with the IRS; or
  - (B) final extended tax due date;
  
- (ii) provide a copy of their request for an extension, Federal tax return showing the date it was signed, or proof of mailing showing the date the return was filed; and
  
- (iii) file their taxes on or before the final extended tax due date.

The AIPs may require the insured to request IRS send the AIP verification of the date insured's return was filed.

**B. Changes to Filed Federal Taxes**

Any change to filed Federal tax returns within three years after a claim was settled may require an adjustment to the amount of indemnity paid.

The AIP must correct the insured's indemnity, approved revenue, and WFRP database when a change is made to the insured's filed Federal tax returns that results in a five percent or greater change to the insured's approved revenue or revenue-to-count for the applicable policy year.

Changes made to filed Federal tax returns include changes made because of amended returns or IRS audits.



**C. Claims on an Accrual Basis**

All claims for indemnity must be calculated on an accrual basis. The result of the calculations under the policy through the adjustments, inventory, accounts receivable, and accounts payable will be to remove production and expenses from previous years and to count production and expenses for the insured year.

**D. Settlement of Claim**

A claim cannot be settled until:

- (1) the insured’s Federal taxes for the **policy** year are filed;
- (2) any indemnities are received, if applicable, from all other Federally reinsured policies covering commodities insured under WFRP.
- (3) the AIP determines if the insured has received a NAP payment from any crop insured under the WFRP policy. (See paragraph 124)

**E. Calculating Indemnity**

An indemnity is earned when the revenue-to-count for the **policy** year is less than the insured revenue and losses are due to insurable causes of loss.

**Important:** The approved revenue amount may require an expense reduction adjustment when a claim for indemnity is completed.

The following table provides the steps for calculating an indemnity. Refer to exhibit 16 for the Claim for Indemnity Form.

<b>Step</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Applicable Procedure Reference</b>
<b>Calculate Insured Revenue for the <b>Policy</b> Year:</b>		
1	Determine the insured’s allowable expenses for the <b>policy</b> year on the Allowable Expense Worksheet using the farm tax forms from the <b>policy</b> year. Enter this number on the Claim for Indemnity Form	Paragraphs 45 and 102
2	Transfer Approved Expenses from the Farm Operation report to the Claim for Indemnity Form	Subparagraphs 72(5)
3	Calculate any expense reduction	Subparagraph 103C
4	Multiply the insured’s approved revenue, as adjusted in step 3 if applicable, by the insured’s coverage level to calculate the Insured Revenue for the year.	See paragraph 42 for available coverage levels

## 107 Indemnities (Continued)

---

### E. Calculating Indemnity (continued)

Step	Action	Applicable Procedure Reference
<b>Calculate Revenue Loss for the Policy year</b>		
5	Determine the amount of indemnities from insurance policies not authorized by the Act that exceed the deductible.	Paragraph 123
6	Determine the insured's Allowable Revenue for the policy year on the Allowable Revenue Worksheet using the farm tax forms for the policy year and enter this on the Claims Form.	Paragraph 44
7	Positive and negative numbers for the Inventory adjustment, Accounts Receivable adjustment, Market Animal and Nursery adjustment, and All other adjustments are entered on the Claims form and added or subtracted from the result of (5) depending upon the sign.	Exhibits 7-9
8	Subtract the insured's revenue-to-count from step 6 from the insured revenue to determine the Revenue Loss which is the indemnity to be paid.	See paragraph 106 to determine revenue to count.

108-120 (Reserved)

## PART 5 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

### 121 Assignment of Indemnity

---

Insureds may assign the right to an indemnity for the **policy** year only to creditors or other persons to whom they have a financial debt or other monetary obligation. The procedures in the CIH regarding the assignment of indemnities apply.

### 122 Transfer of Coverage

---

Because WFRP is based on the insured's income tax information, a transfer of coverage to any other person will not be allowed unless in the case of death, disappearance, judicially declared incompetence, or dissolution of an insured person.

### 123 Other Insurance

---

- (1) The insured may insure the same commodity under WFRP and under another FCIC plan of insurance, if available, at any buy-up level of coverage (and any price percentage), unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions.
- (2) Any other crop insurance policy authorized under the Act **purchased by the insured** that insures commodities covered by WFRP will be considered the primary insurance, and any indemnity payment received from such policy will be **included as** revenue-to-count.
- (3) Insureds may obtain other insurance not authorized under the Act **on commodities insured under WFRP. Any** indemnities **the insured receives** from such insurance policies will **not** be considered revenue-to-count under the WFRP policy unless the total of all such indemnities exceeds the insured's deductible (adjusted for expenses, if applicable). **If the total of all such indemnities exceed the insured's deductible, determine the amount to include as revenue to count as follows:**
  - (a) **Sum all indemnities received by the insured from insurance policies not authorized under the Act for damage to commodities insured under the WFRP policy;**
  - (b) **Multiply the insured's deductible by the expense reduction factor to adjust for expenses not incurred;**
  - (c) **Subtract the result of (b) from the result of (a).**

**Example:** The insured's WFRP deductible is \$32,500 with an expense reduction factor of 0.980. The insured received an indemnity from two policies not authorized under the Act, \$30,000 and \$5,000.

\$35,000	Total indemnities (\$30,000 + \$5,000)
<b>-\$31,850</b>	<b>Deductible adjusted for expenses (\$32,500 x 0.980)</b>
\$3,150	Revenue to count

### 124 Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program

---

- (1) A person can purchase both WFRP coverage and coverage under NAP on the same commodity in the same year. The statute authorizing NAP states that if the producer is eligible to receive benefits under NAP and from any other USDA program for the same loss, the producer: (1) Cannot receive benefits from both programs; and (2) Must elect which benefit they wish to receive.

## **124 Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program (Continued)**

---

- (2) If the insured has received a NAP payment, the insured must choose whether to accept the NAP payment or the WFRP indemnity.
  - (a) If the insured chooses to accept the NAP payment, no WFRP indemnity can be paid. The insured and the AIP must complete a Withdrawal of Claim form.
  - (b) If the insured chooses to accept the WFRP indemnity, the insured must repay the NAP payment. A form from FSA certifying the NAP payment has been repaid must be provided to the AIP before the claim can be settled.

## **125 Commodities as Payment**

---

The AIPs must not accept any commodity as compensation for payment due them from insureds.

## **126 Mediation, Arbitration, and Judicial Reviews of AIP Determinations**

---

The procedures in the CIH apply for:

- (1) mediation, arbitration, and judicial reviews of AIP determinations;
- (2) disputes regarding the AIP decisions of what constitutes a GFP; and
- (3) disputes regarding RMA determinations of what constitutes a GFP.

## **127 Controlled Substance Provisions**

---

- (1) The WFRP policy will, as determined by the court, be void if the insured is convicted under Federal or state law of possession of or trafficking in a controlled substance. When a policy is voided due to a conviction of a controlled substance provision:
  - (1) no indemnities or payments will be paid for the voided policy;
  - (2) all indemnities or payments already made for the voided policy will be declared overpayments and must be repaid in full; and
  - (3) any premium paid must be refunded, less an amount equal to 20 percent of the premium the insured would otherwise be required to pay, to offset costs in the servicing of the policy.

Refer to the Ineligible Tracking System Handbook (FCIC-24050) for more information.

- (2) Controlled substances are not insurable under WFRP and the insured's farm operation will not be eligible for WFRP if they produce any controlled substance, regardless of the legal status of the substance in the state where the commodity will be produced.

## **128-140 (Reserved)**

## PART 6 SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

### 141 Organically Grown Commodities

---

#### A. Insurability

WFRP insured revenue includes revenue from commodities produced on certified organic acreage under an organic plan.

#### B. Expected Values

Organic prices can be used as expected values for certified organic animals, animal products, and acreage only; i.e., organic prices does not apply to transitional or buffer zone acreage. Insureds that have an organic certificate from a certifying agent are eligible to receive an organic price for their commodities grown on certified organic acreage.

Organic prices can be used if:

- (1) insured has an organic certificate from a certifying agent as indicated by the National Organic Program website (<https://organic.ams.usda.gov/Integrity/>) at the time the Revised Farm Operation Reporting is due. If the farm was certified organic previously and the producer has not received the updated certification yet, the previous certification may be used. However, if a claim is filed, the insured must have the current **certificate**;
- (2) the operator or tenant has an organic certificate.

**Exception:** The National Organic Program standards require the certifying agent to issue a certificate for the organic operation. However, an organic certificate may not be issued every year; therefore, it is possible an insured's organic certificate may not list every crop they intend to plant in the insurance **period**.

**Example:** Insured A was issued an organic certificate in 2014 that lists corn, oats, and wheat. Insured A reports he/she intends to plant canola and flax on the certified organic acreage in 2015. The organic plan has not been updated for 2015 to include canola or flax, and the mentioned crops are not listed on the 2014 organic certificate. The category on Insured A's organic plan is "crops." Therefore, as long as the canola and flax are grown on certified acreage identified in the organic plan (not transitional or buffer zone), organic prices can be used to determine their expected value.

The Farm Operation Report will be marked to show which commodities are certified organic. If the AIP questions the organic acreage and requests to see the Organic Plan, the insured must be willing to show the AIP the Organic Plan to verify locations of their certified organic land.

**C. Organic Requirements**

The current organic plan and organic certificate in effect must be from a certifying agent, and must provide the:

- (1) name, address, and telephone number of the person(s) or operation certified;
- (2) effective date of certification, or certificate;
- (3) certificate number;
- (4) types or categories of commodities;
- (4) name and address of the certifying agent; and
- (6) location and number of the certified organic acres (organic plan only).

An organic certificate issued to an operator/tenant may be used to qualify the same acreage for a landlord or other similar arrangement.

**D. National Organic Program Exception**

The National Organic Program standards allow a grower whose annual gross agricultural revenue from organic sales is \$5,000 or less to be exempt from certification. If a farm can show that they have the organic plan in place to grow organic crops and their revenue from organic sales is less than \$5,000, then they may use organic prices and the farm will be considered to be certified under WFRP.

**E. Change in Farm's Organic Certification**

If any acreage qualifies as certified organic on the date the Revised Farm Operation Report is completed, and the certification is subsequently surrendered by the farm, suspended, or revoked, the acreage or animals or animal products will remain insured for the year but the expected values should be revised from organic expected values to non-organic expected values.

**F. Contamination by Prohibited Substances**

Contamination by application or drift of prohibited substances onto land on which commodities are grown using organic farming practices is considered an uninsured cause of loss on any certified organic acreage.

**G. Documentation Required**

The insured is required to provide the AIP with a copy of the organic certificate when the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted if expected values will be based on organic prices. If the AIP has reason to request a copy of the organic plan, the insured must provide a copy of the organic plan. The organic plan may be a large document and copies should not be requested unless there are specific concerns.

## **141 Organically Grown Commodities (Continued)**

---

### **G. Documentation Required (continued)**

Copies of the producer's written organic certificate must be provided if a loss claim is submitted and organic prices were used. If the insured does not have the appropriate certificate at claim time, the insured revenue will be recalculated without the organic expected values.

## **142 Post-Production Operations and Market Readiness**

---

The cost of post-production operations, excluding those expenses considered to be market readiness operations under the WFRP policy, must be removed from allowable revenue and allowable expenses. Added value from post-production operations is also not insurable under the WFRP policy and must be removed from allowable revenue and allowable expenses.

- (1) Post-production operations consist of costs from activities that occur after harvest of the crop to get the crop ready for the targeted market. These activities either:
  - (a) have expenses associated with them such as:
    - (i) sorting, grading, washing, waxing, labelling, trimming;
    - (ii) packaging materials, such as boxes, cartons and bags;
    - (iii) packing of commodities after they are harvested, including in-field operations;
    - (iv) cold and controlled atmosphere storage; or
  - (b) add value to the crop due to the activities performed such as:
    - (i) the value of wine compared to the grapes;
    - (ii) the value of gift baskets of commodities compared to the individual raw commodity prices;
    - (iii) The value of juicing or processing into jams or relish compared to the harvested fruit; or
    - (iv) The value of bonsai or braided ornamental trees compared to the containerized tree with no added value.
- (2) Post-production operations that meet the following requirements as market readiness costs do not have to be deducted from the allowable or expected revenue. Costs that can be considered market readiness costs must:
  - (a) be the minimum required to remove the commodity from the field and make it market ready (Refer to example in paragraph 45);

## **142 Post-Production Operations and Market Readiness (Continued)**

---

- (b) be performed:
  - (i) in the field or
  - (ii) on land within a reasonable proximity to the field; and
- (c) not add value to the commodity.

The added value of products made from insurable commodities, such as wine made from grapes, is not insurable under WFRP and must be excluded from the expected or approved revenue. The value of the insurable commodity prior to making it into other products may be insured and reported as expected revenue if adequate records are available to determine the production and value of the insurable commodity.

**Example:** Insured A reported \$1,200,000 gross revenue for the 2012 tax year. Insured A's records indicated the following revenue: \$100,000 from grapes made into wine, \$750,000 from the sale of wine, \$50,000 from the sale of grapes not used for wine, and \$300,000 from the sale of other insurable fruits and vegetables. The fruits and vegetables and grapes not used for wine had post-production costs of \$42,000. The allowable revenue for the tax year is \$408,000 (\$100,000 + \$50,000 + \$300,000 - \$42,000).

Premium rates have been established for raisins, prunes, and cured/dried tobacco. Prunes and raisins are separate insurable commodities from plums and grapes and are eligible commodities under WFRP. Expenses associated with the curing or drying of tobacco to prepare the tobacco for market and drying of prunes and raisins are not subtracted from the market price to determine the local market value.

## **143 Animals**

---

### **A. Eligibility**

See paragraph 21 for eligibility of farm operations that produce animals and animal products. Animals and Animal Product commodity codes are listed in the AD as animals and animal products.

### **B. Expected Value**

Local market prices for the same breed and type of animals being valued should be used as expected values, following the expected value guidelines. A commodity code may be used more than once to indicate animals that have varying prices due to different sex, weight, breed, market etc., such as feeder heifers, feeder steers, and fat heifers.

Commodity codes will be summed and averaged, as appropriate, prior to the commodity count calculation being applied. (See paragraph 48)



**C. Expected Revenue from Animals and Animal Products**

Expected revenue must be adjusted by removing the cost or basis of the animals purchased for resale from the amount of expected revenue on the Farm Operation Report. The Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report is used to document these numbers for the Intended Farm Operation Report.

**D. Inventory Adjustments to Revenue**

The Market Animal and Nursery Inventory calculates the change in values over the insurance **period** for claims, using increases and decreases in inventory values during the tax year, less the cost or basis for animals purchased during the insurance period.

- (1) Animals must be grouped according to the type/category of intended market. Local market value is determined for each type/category at the:
  - (a) beginning of the **insurance period** for beginning inventory; and
  - (b) end of the insurance **period** for ending inventory.

A beginning inventory must be completed for each type/category of animal on hand at the beginning of the insurance period. An ending inventory must be completed for each type/category of animal on hand at the end of the insurance period.

- (2) To determine inventory values:
  - (a) for animals sold by weight, multiply the number of animals in the specific type/category by the average pounds per animal in the specific type/category; and multiply this by the price per weight unit for the specific type/category; and
  - (b) for animals sold by the head, multiply the number of animals in the specific type/category by the average price per head for the specific type/category.

**E. Gain or Loss from Sale of Breeding Animals or Culled Animals**

Animals kept as breeding stock that the insured does not intend to sell, including culls, during the insurance period are not included in the insured revenue. Gains or losses in the value of breeding animals that will not be sold during the insurance period should not be included in the totals on the inventory sheets. This inventory can be used to support the number of market animals and to document culled breeding animals so they can be removed from the approved revenue.

Sales of breeding stock, including culls, are normally reported on Form 4797 (Sale of Business Property). Such income should not be reported on Schedule F but may be. However, there may be instances where culls are placed in a finishing operation and may be reclassified as market animals. Any culls that are reclassified as market animals and the sale of such animals is reported on the Schedule F, adjustments to the beginning inventory and the Farm Operation Report are required. Otherwise, the sale of breeding animals or culls that is reported on Form 4797 are considered uninsured animals and not included as allowable revenue or revenue-to-count.

**F. Capping Animal and Animal Product Revenue at Revised Farm Operation Report Time**

Eligibility requirements at SCD limit expected revenue from animals and animal products to \$1 million. However changes may occur during the policy year that result in the farm being over the limit when the Revised Farm Operation Report is completed. To determine if an insured has more than the allowed amount of animal and animal product revenue:

- (1) Total the expected revenue on the Revised Farm Operation Report for all animals and animal products.
- (2) If the result of (1) is greater than \$1 million then:
  - (a) subtract the \$1 million from the result of (1);
  - (b) divide the result of (2)(a) by the result of (1), rounded to six decimal places;
  - (c) subtract the result of (2)(b) from 1.000;
  - (d) multiply the result of (2)(c) by the expected revenue of each animal commodity and/or animal product shown on the Revised Farm Operation Report.

The result will be the capped amount. The total may not necessarily equal \$1 million due to rounding.

**Example:** Revenue from animals and animal products exceeds the \$1,000,000 maximum:

Total Expected Revenue is \$3,000,000. Maximum \$1,000,000 limit on animals & animal products.

Cattle	\$350,000	
Hogs	\$375,000	
Sheep	\$115,000	
Poultry	\$200,000	
Total	\$1,040,000	(\$40,000 over the \$1,000,000 limit)

$$\begin{aligned}
 \$40,000 \div \$1,040,000 &= 0.038462 \\
 1.000 - 0.038462 &= 0.961538
 \end{aligned}$$

Cattle	\$350,000 X 0.961538 = \$336,538
Hogs	\$375,000 X 0.961538 = \$360,577
Sheep	\$115,000 X 0.961538 = \$110,577
Poultry	\$200,000 X 0.961538 = \$192,308
Total	\$1,000,000

Only the Total Expected Revenue of each commodity on the Revised Farm Operation Report will be changed. However, all allowable revenue produced from the animals and animal products will count as revenue to count.

## **143 Animals (Continued)**

---

### **G. Sales Suspended**

WFRP is subject to underwriting capacity limits for animals and animal products. This is a legislated limit, and once it is exceeded, WFRP applications that include animals or animal products must be rejected, and farm operations with revenue from animals and animal products will not be eligible for WFRP. Underwriting capacity is provided each fiscal year.

If the RMA underwriting capacity manager website or the RMA website is not operational, then coverage under WFRP is not available and no coverage can be purchased.

## **144 Nursery**

---

### **A. Eligibility**

See paragraph 21 for eligibility of farm operations with nursery and greenhouse operations. This limit only applies to the commodity codes specifically labeled:

- (1) Nursery (0073)
- (2) Greenhouse (0600)

Items placed under these commodity codes should be similar to those insured under the FCIC nursery plan of insurance. There are other commodity codes for other specific types of plants but these are not considered in the nursery and greenhouse limit.

### **B. Expected Value**

Local market prices for nursery and greenhouse commodities being valued should be used as expected values, following the expected value guidelines. The Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report can be used to list each type of plant and sum to a total for greenhouse and a total for nursery for the Farm Operation Report.

### **C. Expected Revenue from Nursery and Greenhouse Commodities**

Expected revenue must be adjusted by removing the cost or basis of the nursery and greenhouse commodities purchased from the amount of expected revenue on the Farm Operation Report. The Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report is used to document these numbers for the Intended Farm Operation Report.

### **D. Inventory Adjustments to Revenue**

The Market Animal and Nursery Inventory calculates the change in values over the insurance **period** for claims, using increases and decreases in inventory values during the tax year, less the cost or basis for plants purchased during the insurance period.

- (1) Plants must be grouped according to the type/category of how they will be marketed. Local market value is determined for each type/category at the:
  - (a) beginning of the insurance period for beginning inventory; and
  - (b) end of the insurance period for ending inventory.

**D. Inventory Adjustments to Revenue (continued)**

A beginning inventory must be completed for each type/category of plant on hand at the beginning of the insurance period. An ending inventory must be completed for each type/category of plant on hand at the end of the insurance period.

- (2) Inventory values will be determined by multiplying the number of plants in the specific type/category by the average price per plant for the specific type/category.

The value of commodities in inventory at the end of the insurance period that were purchased for resale during the insurance period must not include the cost, or other basis, paid for the commodity.

**Example:** A plant in ending inventory was purchased for resale. The plant cost \$5.00. The local market value of the plant at the end of the insurance period is \$12.00. The \$5.00 cost of the plant must be deducted from the value of the plant. Therefore, the value of the plant for the ending inventory is \$7.00 (\$12.00 - \$5.00).

**E. Revenue from Plants held In Inventory to Realize Gain**

Some commodities may be held in inventory for more than one year to realize a gain in revenue from the increase in maturity or size of the plant. The increase in the value of such plants must be counted as revenue for the year even though the plants were not sold.

**Example:** Insured A has 200 plants he is going to hold in inventory for two years. He is holding these plants to obtain a higher price for the plants when they have matured to larger size. The first year they are in inventory the plants increased in value by \$2.00 per plant. The increase in value of \$400 (200 plants x \$2.00) must be reported as revenue for WFRP purposes for that insurance period.

**F. Capping Nursery and Greenhouse Revenue at Revised Farm Operation Report Time**

Eligibility requirements at SCD limit expected revenue from nursery and greenhouse intended commodities to \$1 million. However changes may occur during the policy year that result in the farm being over the limits when the Revised Farm Operation Report is completed. To determine if an insured has more than the allowed amount of nursery and greenhouse revenue:

- (1) Total the expected revenue on the Revised Farm Operation Report for all nursery and greenhouse commodities.
- (2) If the result of (1) is greater than \$1 million then:
  - (a) subtract the \$1 million from the result of (1);
  - (b) divide the result of (2)(a) by the result of (1), rounded to six decimal places;
  - (c) subtract the result of (2)(b) from 1.000;

## 144 Nursery (Continued)

---

### F. Capping Nursery and Greenhouse Revenue at Revised Farm Operation Report Time (continued)

- (d) multiply the result of (2)(c) by the expected revenue of each nursery and greenhouse commodity shown on the Revised Farm Operation Report.

The result will be the capped amount. The total may not necessarily equal \$1 million above due to rounding.

**Example:** Revenue from Nursery and Greenhouse commodities exceeds the \$1,000,000 maximum:

Total Expected Revenue is \$3,000,000. Maximum \$1,000,000 limit on Nursery and Greenhouse commodities.

Plant 1	\$350,000
Plant 2	\$375,000
Plant 3	\$115,000
Plant 4	\$200,000
Total	\$1,040,000 (\$40,000 over the \$1,000,000 limit)

$$\$40,000 \div \$1,040,000 = 0.038462$$

$$1.000 - 0.038462 = 0.961538$$

Plant 1	\$350,000 X 0.961538 = \$336,538
Plant 2	\$375,000 X 0.961538 = \$360,577
Plant 3	\$115,000 X 0.961538 = \$110,577
Plant 4	\$200,000 X 0.961538 = \$192,308
Total	\$1,000,000

Only the Total Expected Revenue of each commodity on the Revised Farm Operation Report will be changed. However, all allowable revenue produced from the Nursery and Greenhouse commodities will count as revenue-to-count.

### G. Adjustments to Revenue

Increases and decreases in inventory values of nursery commodities will be used to adjust the insured's revenue for the policy year for claims purposes. See exhibit 9.

## 145 Commodities with Market Order Reserves

---

The applicant/insured must provide information for commodities on the Farm Operation Report that are sold with market order reserves. The applicant/insured must provide a detailed listing that shows the separate amounts of production from commodities expected to be sold:

- (1) to the reserve with the reserve price: and
- (2) on the free market with the expected free market price.

The supplemental information provided must support the total production and expected revenue reported on the Farm Operation Report for the commodity.

**A. Supplemental Information**

The applicant/insured must provide information for insured commodities on the Farm Operation Report that are sold with co-op retainages. The applicant/insured must provide a detailed listing that shows the separate amounts of production from such commodities expected to be:

- (1) retained, and the expected value; and
- (2) sold through normal markets.

Special handling is required to determine revenue-to-count and calculating indemnities for producers who market commodities through co-operatives that distribute proceeds from the same commodity in cash and allocations.

Such co-operatives make cash payments on a crop year basis; however, the payments may be distributed over several years.

Allocations are considered non-cash distributions by such co-operatives and are made annually on a crop year basis. Allocations include Allocation Credits and Permanent Equity Capitol Credits, which comprise the producer's equity in the co-operative. Such allocations are classified as cooperative distribution revenue directly related to the sale of the insured commodity.

**B. Co-Operative Cash Payments**

“Cash advance” payments are distributed to the producer in the crop year of harvest following delivery of the insured commodity. Such “cash advance” payments may be made weekly in the year harvested. Subsequent cash payments are distributed to the producer in subsequent crop years according to the co-operatives payment schedule for the commodity.

**Example:** Commodity A production is delivered to the co-operative in the 2016 crop year. The co-operative makes cash payments to the producer weekly for the remainder of the 2016 crop year then, following the payment schedule for commodity A, makes four cash payments in 2017 crop year, four payments in 2018 crop year, and a final cash payment in 2019 crop year.

**C. Allocations**

Allocations are distributed annually on the co-operative's tax-year basis, according to the co-operative's schedule.

**Example:** Each year the ABC Co-operative retains 10-30 percent of a producer's net grape proceeds. It documents the amount retained by issuing Allocation Credits for 80 percent of the amount retained and issuing Permanent Equity Capitol Credits for 20 percent of the amount retained.

**C. Allocations (continued)**

Allocation Credits reach full face value at the maturity date specified by the co-operative. However, the producer may have the option of redeeming a crop year's Allocation Credits prior to the maturity date. Producers may sell allocation credits at a reduced value to a broker prior to reaching full face value. Producers must pay Federal Income Taxes on the full stated value of qualified written notices of Allocation Credits in the year they are issued.

Permanent Equity Capital Credits are a source of the co-operative's working capital. The co-operative's policy governs repayment, partial repayments, payback options, and whether excess Permanent Equity Capital Credits will be distributed in the form of Allocation Credits or refunded as cash. Producers are subject to Federal income tax on the full stated value in the tax year received. Cash refunds are not generally subject to Federal income tax since they were taxable to the cooperative member when allocated.

Non-Cash allocations are subject to Federal Income Tax when received; therefore, it is not necessary to maintain a year-to-year balance for WFRP purposes.

**D. Total Projected Earnings for Calculating Indemnities**

Total projected earnings are the sum of:

- (1) "cash advance" payments made in the year of harvest;
- (2) projected cash payments in subsequent years;
- (3) Allocation Credits; and
- (4) Permanent Equity Capital Credits.

Commodities marketed in this manner will be considered to have been sold at a specified price, and the total projected earnings for such commodities will be used to determine the dollar amount of accounts receivable when calculating indemnities.

**E. Required Information on Accounts Receivable**

The beginning amount of accounts receivable must include the cash payments, both advance and any subsequent, and any Allocation Credits and Permanent Equity Capital Credits for a previous **policy** year that the applicant/insured reported to IRS in the current **policy** year. The cash payments amount must be reported on a separate line from the Allocation Credits and Permanent Equity Capital Credits amount. Enter "(Cash" immediately after the cash dollar amount in the "Beginning Amount" column of the accounts receivable worksheet. Enter "(Allocations)" immediately after the allocations dollar amount in the "Beginning Amount" column of the accounts receivable worksheet.

The ending amount of accounts receivable must be the amount equal to the total projected earnings for the **policy** year minus the cash payments received by the producer and reported to IRS for the **policy** year.

## 146 Commodities Sold with Co-op Retainages (Continued)

### E. Required Information on Accounts Receivable (continued)

**Example:** Insured A has filed a loss claim for the 2015 policy year, and markets grapes through ABC Co-operative, which distributes proceeds from the grapes in cash and allocations. In 2015, insured A received \$12,115 cash payments and \$10,200 in Allocation Credits and Permanent Equity Capital Credits for the 2014 policy year. Insured A reported the total \$22,315 to IRS in 2015.

Insured A's total projected earnings for grapes were \$48,271 in 2015. Insured A received \$21,773 in "cash advance" payments in 2015, and reported the \$21,773 to IRS in 2015. Insured A will receive the remaining \$26,498 (\$48,271 - \$21,773) in future cash payments, and future Allocation Credits and Permanent Equity Capital Credits from ABC Co-operative. The following is how Insured A's accounts receivable worksheet would be completed.

Commodity Name	Name of Buyer	Beginning Amount	Ending Amount	Balance
Grapes	ABC Co-operative	\$12,115 (Cash)	\$0	-\$12,115
Grapes	ABC Co-operative	\$10,200 (Allocations)	\$0	-\$10,200
Grapes	ABC Co-operative	0	\$26,498	\$26,498
		Total Accounts Receivable Adjustments to Claim		\$4,183

## 147 Vertically Integrated Operations

Vertically integrated operations are operations where all stages of production of a crop, from acquisition of materials to the retailing or use of the final product are controlled by the same operation or by different operations that are related. Vertically integrated operations have transactions, including financial transactions, between different divisions of the operation or between the different related operations.

The integrated relationship between the divisions or related operations can affect the value, cost, and price of commodities, goods, and services used/determined by an integrated operation.

The expected value that represents the local market value/price, determined according to WFRP policy expected value guidelines, must be used for purposes of allowable revenue, expected revenue, allowable expenses, and post-production operation costs, regardless of the actual value and price used by a vertically integrated operation. Refer to the CIH for acceptable record requirements for vertically integrated entities.

**Example:** Insured A is a vertically integrated operation that controls all stages of production of a commodity including, but not limited to, purchasing of seed, planting, fertilizing, harvesting, removal from the field, purchasing packaging materials, washing, grading, packaging, processing and selling. Different divisions and related operations handle different stages of the production of the commodity, but all are part of the same vertically integrated operation. The local market value/price determined by the expected value guidelines must be used for determining allowable revenue, expected revenue, allowable expenses, and post-production operation costs for insured A.



## 148 Commodities Purchased for Resale

---

- (1) Eligibility requirements at SCD limit expected revenue derived from commodities purchased for resale to 50 percent of the total expected revenue. However changes may occur during the policy year that result in the farm being over the limit when the Revised Farm Operation Report is submitted.
- (2) If the expected revenue from commodities purchased for resale reported on the Revised Farm Operation Report is greater than 50 percent of the total expected revenue, the expected revenue for commodities purchased for resale will be limited to no more than the amount of expected revenue from commodities the insured will produce on their farm operation (including expected revenue from commodities lost due to insurable causes). All revenue earned will be considered revenue-to-count. To determine if an insured has more than the allowed amount of revenue from commodities purchased from resale:
  - (a) Total the expected revenue on the Revised Farm Operation Report for commodities purchased for resale.
  - (b) Total the expected revenue from commodities produced on the farm operation (including expected revenue from commodities lost due to insured causes of loss)
  - (c) If the result of (a) is greater than the result of (b) then:
    - (i) subtract the result of (b) from the result of (a);
    - (ii) divide the result of (i) by the result of (a), rounded to six decimal places;
    - (iii) subtract the result of (ii) from 1.000;
    - (iv) multiply the result of (iii) by the expected revenue of each commodity purchased for resale shown on the Revised Farm Operation Report.

The result will be the capped amount. The total may not necessarily equal the result of (b) due to rounding.

**Example:** Revenue from commodities purchased for resale exceeds amount of expected revenue from commodities produced on the farm operation:

Expected revenue from commodities purchased for resale is \$100,000.

Corn (PFR)	\$50,000
Wheat (PFR)	\$25,000
Hay (PFR)	\$25,000
Total	\$100,000

**148 Commodities Purchased for Resale (Continued)**

---

Expected revenue from commodities produced on the farm operation is \$85,000.

Soybeans \$85,000

$$\$100,000 - \$85,000 = \$15,000$$

$$\$15,000/\$100,000 = 0.150000$$

$$1.000 - 0.150000 = 0.850000$$

Corn (PFR) \$50,000 x 0.850000 = \$42,500

Wheat (PFR) \$25,000 x 0.850000 = \$21,250

Hay (PFR) \$25,000 x 0.850000 = \$21,250

Total \$85,000

Only the Total Expected Revenue of each commodity on the Revised Farm Operation Report will be changed. However, all allowable revenue produced from the commodities purchased for resale will count as revenue to count.

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

The following table provides the acronyms and abbreviations used in this handbook.

<b>Approved Acronym/Abbreviation</b>	<b>Term</b>
Act	Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1501 et. seq.)
AD	Actuarial Documents
AIP	Approved Insurance Provider
AMS	Agricultural Marketing Service
ARC	Agricultural Risk Coverage
BFR	Beginning Farmer or Rancher
CCD	Contract Change Date
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CIH	Crop Insurance Handbook
ERS	Economic Research Service
FCIC	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation
FSA	Farm Service Agency
GFP	Good Farming Practice
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
NAP	Noninsured Disaster Assistance Program
NASS	National Agricultural Statistics Service
PAIR	Pre-Acceptance Inspection Report
PASD	Product Administration and Standards Division
PAW	Pre-Acceptance Worksheet
PHTS	Policy Holder Tracking System
PLC	Price Loss Coverage
RMA	Risk Management Agency
RRD	Revised Reporting Date
SBI	Substantial Beneficial Interest
SCD	Sales Closing Date
SP	Special Provisions of Insurance
SSN	Social Security Number
U.S.C.	United States Code
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
WFHR	Whole-Farm History Report
WFRP	Whole-Farm Revenue Protection

## Definitions

---

Abandon means failure to continue activities necessary to produce an amount of allowable revenue equal to or greater than the expected value of a commodity, performing activities so insignificant as to provide no benefit to a commodity, or failure to harvest or market a commodity in a timely manner.

Accrual accounting method means a system of record keeping in which revenue earned and expenses incurred for a specified time period are recorded regardless of whether or not the revenue was received or the expenses were paid during the specified time period.

Actuarial Documents means the information for the **policy** year that is available for public inspection in the insured's agent's office and published on RMA's web site **that** includes available crop insurance policies, coverage levels, information needed to determine amounts of insurance, premium rates, premium adjustment percentages, program dates, and other related information regarding the insurance coverage.

Agricultural experts mean persons who are employed by the Cooperative Extension System or the agricultural departments of universities, or other persons approved by FCIC, whose research or occupation is related to the specific commodity for which such expertise is sought.

Allowable expenses means farm expenses, specified by the WFRP policy and adjusted as applicable, that are incurred in the production of commodities on the applicant's/insured's farm and reported to the IRS on farm tax records.

Allowable revenue means farm revenue, specified by the WFRP policy and including applicable adjustments, from the production of commodities produced by the applicant's/insured's farm operation, or purchased for further growth and development by the applicant's/insured's farm operation, that the IRS requires the applicant/insured to report on farm tax records.

Animals mean living organisms other than plants or fungi that are produced or raised in farm operations, including, but not limited to, cattle, horses, swine, sheep, goats, poultry, aquaculture species, bees, and fur bearing animals. For the purposes of WFRP, animals must be propagated or reared in a controlled environment.

**Animal products means any commodity derived from a live animal, excluding commodities that are also animals. Examples include milk, eggs, and wool but not live calves or package bees.**

Application means the form required to be completed by the applicant/insured and accepted by the AIP before insurance coverage will begin.

Approved expenses means amount of allowable expenses the applicant's/insured's farm operation is expected to incur during the insurance period, as approved by the AIP.

Approved revenue means the amount of allowable revenue that the applicant's/insured's farm operation is expected to earn or will obtain from the sale of commodities the applicant/insured produces, or purchases for resale, in the insurance period, as approved by the AIP.

Assignment of indemnity means a transfer of policy rights, whereby the applicant/insured assigns their right to an indemnity payment, for the **policy** year only, to creditors or other persons to whom they have a financial debt or other monetary obligation.

**Definitions (Continued)**

---

Average allowable expenses means the simple average of the allowable expenses for all years in the applicant's/insured's whole-farm history period.

Average allowable revenue means the simple average of the allowable revenue for all years in the applicant's/insured's whole-farm history period.

Beginning accounts payable means allowable expenses incurred prior to the insurance period and supported by verifiable records, but that have not been paid at the beginning of the insurance period.

Beginning accounts receivable means allowable revenue earned prior to the insurance period, but that has not been received at the beginning of the insurance period and supported by verifiable records. This amount includes the value of beginning inventory that is under a marketing contract with a buyer to be purchased at a specified price.

Beginning farmer or rancher is an individual who has not actively operated and managed a farm or ranch in any state, with an insurable interest in a crop or livestock as an owner-operator, landlord, tenant, or sharecropper for more than five **policy** years, as determined in accordance with FCIC procedures. Any **policy** year's insurable interest may, at the insured's election, be excluded if earned while under the age of 18, while in full-time military service of the United States, or while in post-secondary education, in accordance with FCIC procedures. A person other than an individual may be eligible for beginning farmer or rancher benefits if all of the substantial beneficial interest holders qualify as a beginning farmer or rancher.

Beginning inventory means the commodities the applicant/insured produced or owned prior to the insurance period, but that have not been sold or otherwise disposed of at the beginning of the insurance period and supported by verifiable records. Any commodity that is under a marketing contract with a buyer to be purchased during the previous insurance period at a price that will not be determined until the current insurance period or subsequent years will be considered as beginning inventory.

Bypassed acreage means land on which a commodity, grown under a processor contract, is ready for harvest but the buyer elects not to accept the commodity **and** it is not harvested.

Calendar year filer means an insured that files taxes based on the 12 consecutive months corresponding to January 1 through December 31.

Cancellation date means the date specified in the AD **for the tax filer type** on which coverage will automatically renew unless canceled in writing by either the insured or the AIP or terminated in accordance with WFRP policy.

Carryover insured means an insured that was covered under WFRP in the **policy** year immediately prior to the current **policy** year without respect to insurance provider.

Cash accounting method means a system of record keeping where farm business revenue and expenses are recorded during the time period they are actually received or paid.

Catastrophic Risk Protection (CAT) means the minimum level of coverage offered by FCIC.

**Definitions (Continued)**

---

Certificate means with respect to organic crops, a written document that identifies the name of the person certified, effective date of certification, certificate number, types of products certified, and name and address of the certifying agency.

Certification means with respect to organic crops, a determination made by the certifying agency that the production or handling operation is in compliance with the certifying agency's certification standards.

Certified organic acreage means acreage in the certified organic farming operation that has been certified by a certifying agent as conforming to organic standards in accordance with 7 CFR part 205.

Certifying agent means a private or governmental entity accredited by the USDA Secretary of Agriculture for the purpose of certifying a production, processing or handling operation as organic.

Claim for indemnity means a claim for a loss made on the AIP's form that contains the information necessary to pay the indemnity, as specified in the WFRP policy.

Commodities purchased for resale mean commodities not produced by the farm operation but which are purchased to be added by the farm operation. This does not include commodities purchased for further growth, development or maturity for later sale, or commodities purchased to replace production of the farm operation lost due to insurable causes.

Commodity means any agricultural product established or produced by the farm operation, except timber, forest, and forest products, animals for sport, show, or pets.

Commodity count means the number of commodities on the farm operation as determined in section 19(c) of WFRP policy

Consent means approval in writing by the AIP allowing the insured to take a specific action.

Contemporaneous records means written records developed at the time the event occurred, recording information such as planting of a commodity, harvested production, sale of a commodity, daily receipts, etc.

Contract change date means the date by which changes to the policy, if any, will be made available.

Contract grower means a person retained under contract to manage the growth of a commodity owned by another person.

Controlled Substance is any substance whose manufacture, distribution, or use is federally regulated under the Controlled Substance Act.

Cooperative Extension System means a nationwide network consisting of a state office located at each state's land-grant university, and local or regional offices. These offices are staffed by one or more agricultural experts, who work in cooperation with the National Institute of Food and Agriculture, and who provide information to agricultural producers and others.

County mean any county, parish, political subdivision of a state, or other area specified in the AD.

**Definitions (Continued)**

---

Damage means injury, deterioration, or loss of production of an insured commodity due to insured or uninsured causes.

Days mean calendar days, unless otherwise specified.

Deductible means the result of the producer's approved revenue minus the producer's insured revenue. The deductible represents the amount of the producer's approved revenue that is not insured by the WFRP policy.

Delinquent debt has the same meaning as the term defined in 7 CFR part 400, subpart U.

Direct marketing means marketing commodities directly to consumers without the involvement of a third party (e.g., farmer's markets, u-pick, roadside stands, internet sales, etc.).

Direct marketing sales records means contemporaneous records that document the sale of commodities through direct marketing. If the insured sells a commodity through direct marketing, they must provide the contemporaneous records used to determine allowable revenue on the Schedule F farm tax form.

Disregarded entity means a single-member tax entity that does not elect to be treated as a corporation for income tax purposes and files taxes under another entity name.

Diversification discount means the discount to the applicant's/insured's farm premium rate their farm qualifies for based on their commodity count, as determined in accordance with section 19(c) of the WFRP Policy.

Early fiscal year filer means an insured that files taxes with a fiscal year that begins prior to **September 1**.

End of insurance period, date of means the date upon which insurance coverage ceases for the **policy** year.

Ending accounts payable means allowable expenses incurred during the insurance period and supported by verifiable records, but that have not been paid at the end of the insurance period.

Ending accounts receivable means allowable revenue earned during the insurance period, but that has not been received at the end of the insurance period and supported by verifiable records. This amount includes the value of ending inventory that is under a marketing contract with a buyer to be purchased at a specified price.

Ending inventory means the commodities the insured produced during the insurance period, but that have not been sold or otherwise disposed of at the end of the insurance period and supported by verifiable records and reported on the Inventory Report as ending inventory. Any commodity that is under a marketing contract with a buyer to be purchased during the insurance period at a price that will not be determined until the subsequent **policy** years will be considered as ending inventory.

Expanded operation adjusted revenue is the average allowable revenue adjusted to reflect physical expansion of the farm operation.

**Definitions (Continued)**

---

Expanding operation factor is a factor that is used to calculate the expanded operation adjusted revenue for farm operations that are physically expanding.

Expected revenue means the amount of revenue the applicant/insured expects to receive from a commodity as stated on the Farm Operation Report.

Expected value means the price the insured can reasonably expect to receive for a commodity in accordance with the expected value guidelines in the WFRP policy, less the cost of all post-production expenses.

Expense reduction factor means a factor that is used to reduce the approved revenue for claim purposes when allowable expenses **for the policy year** are less than 70 percent of approved expenses.

Expense trend factor means a factor that is used to measure the year-to-year growth in expenses of the insured's farm operation.

Farm operation means all farming activities for which revenue and expenses are reported to the IRS under a single taxpayer identification number will be considered a single a farm operation for WFRP purposes.

Farm Operation Report means the form on which the applicant/insured provides all required information regarding the commodities they expect to earn revenue from during the insurance period. The Farm Operation Report consists of three parts; the Intended Farm Operation Report, Revised Farm Operation Report, and Final Farm Operation Report, with each part due at the time specified in the WFRP Policy.

Farm premium rate means the premium rate for coverage under this policy calculated based on the commodities on the insured's farm operation.

Farm tax forms means IRS income tax forms used to report farm revenue and expenses for a signed and filed Federal tax return, specifically including Schedule F (from 1040) but also other forms used to report farm revenue and used under this policy to develop a Substitute Schedule F, if needed.

Fiscal year means a period of 12 consecutive months used for accounting and tax purposes, and ending on the last day of the twelfth month **provided the twelfth month is not December (a twelve month period ending the last day of December is a calendar year)**.

Generally recognized means when agricultural experts or organic agricultural experts, as applicable, are aware of the production method or practice and there is no genuine dispute regarding whether the production method or practice allows the commodity to make normal progress toward maturity

Good farming practices means the production methods utilized to produce the insured commodities and allow them to make normal progress toward maturity resulting in at least the approved revenue, which are: (1) For conventional or sustainable farming practices, those generally recognized by agricultural experts for the area; or (2) for organic farming practices, those generally recognized by organic agricultural experts for the area or contained in the organic plan. The AIP or the insured may request the AIP to contact FCIC to determine whether or not production methods will be considered "good farming practices".



**Definitions (Continued)**

---

Household means a domestic establishment including individuals with a familial relationship and others who live on the same property

Indexed average expenses means the average allowable expenses adjusted to reflect expense growth during the whole-farm history period.

Indexed average revenue means the average allowable revenue adjusted to reflect revenue growth during the whole-farm history period.

Insurable interest means the percentage of the commodity that is at financial risk of loss.

Insurance period means the 12 month period corresponding to the producer's tax year beginning in the calendar year in which the SCD occurs.

Insured means the named person as shown on the accepted application. This term does not extend to any other person having a share or interest in the crop, such as a partnership, landlord, or any other person, unless specifically indicated on the accepted application.

Insured commodity means a commodity the insured will produce or purchase for resale during the insurance period.

Insured revenue means the total amount of insurance provided to the insured.

Intended commodity is a commodity the insured reported on their Intended Farm Operation Report.

Lag year means the tax year immediately preceding the insurance period.

Late fiscal year filer means an insured with a fiscal year that begins September 1 or later.

Local market price means the average price offered by buyers of the commodity in the area where the applicant/insured normally sells that commodity.

Market readiness operations means the on-farm activities that are the minimum required to remove the commodity from the field and make the commodity market ready, such as washing, packing, etc., Market readiness activities are not considered to be post-production operations and do not have to be excluded from allowable revenue and allowable expenses in accordance with section 45. Since it is the minimum required to remove the commodity from the field, the activity must occur on or in close proximity to the field where the commodity is produced. Market readiness operations do not include any activities that occur off-farm or on-farm in in-field that increases the value of the crop, such as canning, freezing, and processing activities that alter the physical nature of insurable commodities including, but not limited to, slicing apples, putting commodities into gift baskets, jams, jellies, wine, or cider, etc.

Marketing contract is a written agreement between the applicant/insured and a buyer for the purchase of a commodity the applicant/insured will produce on their farm operation at a specified price.

**Definitions (Continued)**

---

Native sod means acreage that has no record of being tilled (determined in accordance with information collected and maintained by an agency of the USDA or other verifiable records that applicant/insured provides and are acceptable to the AIP) for the production of an annual crop on or before February 7, 2014, and on which the plant cover is composed principally of native grasses, grass-like plants, forbs, or shrubs suitable for grazing and browsing.

Negligence means the failure to use such care as a reasonably prudent and careful person experienced in the production of commodities would use under similar circumstances.

Net value – Value of a commodity at the beginning of the insurance **period** minus the cost of the commodity.

Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program is a program administered by FSA which provides coverage to producers of crops that do not have a permanent crop insurance program available.

Notice of loss means a written notice the insured is required to file in the agent's office whenever they initially discover that allowable revenue for the **policy** year may be less than insured revenue.

Nursery and greenhouse commodities means plants which are propagated or grown to be sold as plants, not including commodities produced by plants (e.g., tomato plants, but not tomatoes). For the purposes of this policy, plants for nursery and greenhouse **commodities** must be propagated or grown in a controlled environment.

Offset means the act of deducting one amount from another amount.

Organic agricultural experts mean persons who are employed by the following organizations: Appropriate Technology Transfer for Rural Areas, Sustainable Agriculture Research and Education or the Cooperative Extension System, the agricultural departments of universities, or other persons approved by FCIC, whose research or occupation is related to the specific organic crop or practice for which such expertise is sought.

Organic farming practice means a system of plant or animal production practices used to produce the commodity that is approved by a certifying agent in accordance with 7 CFR part 205.

Organic system plan means a written plan, in accordance with the National Organic Program published in 7 CFR part 205 that describes the organic farming practices to be carried out on the farm operation.

Organic standards means standards in accordance with the Organic Foods Production Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6501 et seq.) and 7 CFR part 205.

Originating entity means an entity that actually physically produces the commodity.

Pass-through entity means an entity that reports to the IRS but does not pay taxes on portions of the revenue, instead passing it to each individual owner who then pays income tax on their portion of the revenue from the business.

## Definitions (Continued)

---

Perennial commodity is a commodity produced on a plant, bush, tree, or vine that has a lifespan of more than one year, as identified in the AD.

Person means an individual, partnership, association, corporation, estate, trust, or other legal entity, and wherever applicable, a State or a political subdivision or agency of a State. “Person” does not include the United States Government or any agency thereof.

Policy year means the calendar year that begins after the CCD (for late fiscal year filers the policy year will differ from the tax year insured under the WFRP policy).

Post-production operations means any operations not included in the definition of market readiness operations, performed after producing and harvesting an insured commodity to prepare it for sale. These include, but are not limited to, any activity occurring on-farm or off-farm to prepare the commodity for sale or any activity that increases the value of the crop, such as canning, freezing, and processing activities that alter the physical nature of insurable commodities such as slicing apples, putting commodities into gift baskets, jams, jellies, wine, or cider, or costs for cold and controlled atmosphere storage.

Prepaid expenses means the expenses relating to insured commodities that have been paid prior to the beginning of the insurance period.

Produced means an insured commodity will be considered produced when it has matured to the extent that it is generally saleable at established markets, regardless of whether or not it is actually harvested by the end of the insurance period.

Production capacity means physical land or structures used for the production of commodities on the insured’s farm operation.

Prohibited substance means any biological, chemical, or other agent that is prohibited by Federal statute from use or is not included in the organic standards for use on any certified organic, transitional or buffer zone acreage. Lists of such substances are contained at 7 CFR part 205.

Qualifying revenue threshold is the minimum amount of revenue a commodity must be expected to generate to qualify as a commodity for the purpose of the insured’s commodity count.

Replanted commodity means the same annual commodity replanted on the same acreage as the first insured commodity for harvest in the same insurance period.

Replanting means performing the cultural practices necessary to prepare the land and then replacing the seed or plants of the damaged or destroyed commodity on the same acreage.

Revenue trend factor means a factor that is used to measure the year to year growth in revenue of the insured’s farm operation.

Sales closing date means the date contained in the AD for the tax filer type by which an application must be filed and the last date by which the insured may change coverage for a policy year.

Schedule F means a tax form commonly used to file Federal taxes for a farm.

## Definitions (Continued)

---

Short tax year means a period of less than twelve consecutive months for which a tax entity may be required to file a tax return due to changing from a calendar year to fiscal year or vice versa or from changing the dates of a fiscal year.

Special Provisions means the part of the policy that contains specific provisions of insurance that may vary by geographic area.

Substantial beneficial interest means an interest held by any person of at least 10 percent in you (e.g., there are two partnerships that each have a 50 percent interest in you and each partnership is made up of two individuals, each with a 50 percent share in the partnership. In this case, each individual would be considered to have a 25 percent interest in you, and both the partnerships and the individuals would have a substantial beneficial interest in you. The spouses of the individuals would not be considered to have a substantial beneficial interest unless the spouse was one of the individuals that made up the partnership. However, if each partnership is made up of six individuals with equal interests, then each would only have an 8.33 percent interest in you and although the partnership would still have a substantial beneficial interest in you, the individuals would not). The spouse of any individual applicant or individual insured will be presumed to have a substantial beneficial interest in the applicant or insured unless the spouses can prove they are legally separated or otherwise legally separate under the applicable state dissolution of marriage laws. Any child of an individual applicant or individual insured will not be considered to have a substantial beneficial interest in the applicant or insured unless the child has a separate legal interest in such person.

Substitute Schedule F is a form used in place of a Schedule F form if the applicant/insured files farm tax forms for their farm operation that do not include a Federal Schedule F tax form.

Summary of coverage means the AIP's statement to the insured, based upon the Farm Operation Report that provides specific information about the insured's policy including the amount of insurance coverage.

Tax entity means any person that has a tax reporting requirement.

Tax filer type means the type of tax filer for purposes of the WFRP policy, determined according to the producer's tax year. The tax filer types are calendar year filer, early fiscal year filer, and late fiscal year filer.

Tax year means the annual accounting period for the farm operation defined by the 12 month period used for tax purposes. The tax years are (1) a calendar year or (2) a fiscal year. For the purposes of the WFRP policy, tax years are designated by the calendar year in which the 12 month period begins.

Total expected revenue means the total amount of expected revenue the applicant/insured expects to receive from all commodities on their farm operation in the insurance period, as stated on the Farm Operation Report, including expected revenue from commodities lost to a covered cause of loss.

Transitional acreage means acreage on which organic farming practices are being followed but the acreage does not yet qualify to be designated as organic acreage.

**Definitions (Continued)**

---

Verifiable records mean contemporaneous records provided from a disinterested third party (such as records from a warehouse, processor, packer, broker, input vendor, etc.), or by measurement of farm stored commodities. Except for those commodities sold through direct marketing, if the insured processes or packs their insured commodities, they must provide final settlement sheets showing disposition of the insured commodities and marketing records reconcilable with revenue reported for tax purposes for their farm operation.

Void means the policy is considered not to have existed for a **policy** year.

Whole-farm historic average revenue and expenses means the historic, average allowable revenue and allowable expenses generated from the farm operation, adjusted according to the policy, and stated on the Whole-Farm History Report.

Whole-farm history period means the five consecutive tax years prior to the **lag** year.

Whole-Farm History Report means the report that documents the applicant's/insured's farm operation's allowable revenue and allowable expenses for each tax year used to determine their in the whole-farm historic average revenue and expenses, and other information necessary to determine the farm operation's whole-farm historic average revenue and expenses.

### Method of Establishment

The following table provides methods of establishment, abbreviations, and the numeric code for RMA processing.

<b>Method of Establishment</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Numeric Code</b>
Acre	AC	20
Acre – Native Sod	AC	19
Acre – Organic	AC	21
Head	HEAD	17
Head – Organic	HEAD	18
Linear Feet	LN/FT	96
Linear Feet – Organic	LN/FT	97
Number	NUM	95
Number – Organic	NUM	93
Other	OTHER	99
Other – Organic	OTHER	98
Plant	PLANT	22
Plant – Organic	PLANT	25
Square Feet	SQ/FT	23
Square Feet – Organic	SQ/FT	26
Summarized*	SUM	1
Summarized and Includes Organics*	SUM	2
Weight	WT	94
Weight – Organic	WT	92

\* Summarized methods of establishment are used when commodities listed on multiple lines of the Farm Operation Report have been summarized for single line reporting. Refer to paragraph 48.

**Unit of Measure**

The following table provides units of measure, abbreviations, and the numeric code for RMA processing.

<b>Unit of Measure</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Numeric Code</b>
Bag/Sack	BG/SK	11
Bale	BALE	12
Barrel	BBL	10
Bin	BIN	24
Box	BOX	13
Bushel	BU	01
Carton	CTN	14
Dozen	DOZ	15
Each	EACH	97
Flat	FLAT	16
Gallon	GAL	07
Head	HEAD	17
Hive	HIVE	18
Hundredweight	CWT	03
Lug	LUG	19
Nursery/Greenhouse	NUG	96
Other	OTHER	99
Ounce	OZ	05
Package	PKG	21
Peck	PECK	09
Pint	PINT	06
Plant	PLANT	22
Pound	LB	02
Purchased for Resale	PFR	98
Quart	QT	08
Square Foot	SQ/FT	23
Ton	TON	04

\*\*\*

## **Form Standards**

---

This exhibit provides form standards:

- (1) that are in addition to or in lieu of the standards and elements provided in the DSSH; and
- (2) for forms that are unique to WFRP, including completion procedures.

Subparagraphs A through F refer to forms provided in DSSH. All other subparagraphs refer to forms unique to WFRP.

### **A. Conditions of Acceptance Statement**

The following sentences in the Conditions of Acceptance Statement must be removed.

“Unless rejected or the SCD has passed at the time you signed this application, insurance will be in effect for the crop(s) and **policy** years specified and will continue for each succeeding **policy** year, unless otherwise specified in the policy, until canceled, terminated or voided. The insurance contract, which includes the accepted application, is defined in the regulation published at 7 CFR chapter IV.”

The following sentence must be added to the Conditions of Acceptance Statement.

“Unless rejected or the SCD has passed at the time you signed this application, insurance will be in effect for the **policy** year specified and will continue for each succeeding **policy** year, unless otherwise specified in the policy, until canceled, terminated or voided.”

### **B. Anti-Rebating Certification**

Substitute “**Policy** Year” as a substantive element in place of “Crop Year.”

Substitute “I certify, for the **policy** year indicated,” in place of “I certify, for the crop year indicated,” at the beginning of the applicant/insured and agent substantive anti-rebating statements.

### **C. Application, Policy Transfer/Application, and Policy Change**

Substitute “Effective **Policy** Year” as a substantive element in place of “Effective Crop Year.”

- (1) The following substantive elements, as provided by DSSH, are not required. If they are included, complete each by entering “N/A.”
  - (a) “Name of Crop”
  - (b) “Options, Elections, or Endorsements”
  - (c) “Percentage of Price Election, Projected Price or Amount of Insurance”
  - (d) “Added County Election”
  - (e) “Designated County”
  - (f) “Landlord/Tenant insuring other’s share”



**Form Standards (Continued)****C. Application, Policy Transfer/Application, and Policy Change (continued)**

(2) The following statement must be within a box above the insured's signature line and date.

"I understand that:

- (a) my approved revenue and approved expenses for the five years in the whole-farm history period and my expected revenue for the current year may be adjusted as required under the terms of the WFRP policy, and that such adjustments may affect the amount of insured revenue and any indemnity;
- (b) no insurance will be provided unless this application and all required forms are completed and filed on or before the SCD for the **policy** year in which I am requesting WFRP coverage; and
- (c) although insurance under this application is continuous from year to year, policy terms, premium rates, and the amount of revenue insured may change from year to year."

The following table provides the information to enter for substantive elements that are not self-explanatory. The information to enter for substantive elements not provided in the following table are self-explanatory or provided in this handbook or the DSSH.

<b>Element</b>	<b>Information to be Entered</b>
Applicant's/Insured's Name	Enter the name of the applicant/insured. The applicant/insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the United States Income Tax form(s).
<b>Policy</b> Year	Enter the <b>policy</b> year for which WFRP insurance will be in effect if the application is approved. Enter the month and year the insurance period begins and ends if the applicant files Federal taxes on a fiscal year basis.
State/Code and County/Code	Enter the state/code and county/code where the majority of the total expected revenue for the <b>policy</b> year will be derived. It can be any county in which the insured has established or intends to establish any commodity. However, the same state and county must appear on all the applicant's/insured's WFRP reports that require a state/county.

Substitute the required language for request of policy transfer with the following.

"Part I

I hereby request cancellation of my WFRP insurance policy with (*Ceding Approved Insurance Provider Name*) for the (**Policy** year of policy cancelled and transferred) because I have applied for insurance with another Approved Insurance Provider. I understand that if this form is not executed on or before the established cancellation date, the cancellation of my WFRP insurance will not become effective until the following **policy** year."

Substitute the required language to provide insurance for policy transfer with the following.

**Form Standards (Continued)**

---

**C. Application, Policy Transfer/Application, and Policy Change (continued)**

“Part II

By submission of this form, we agree to provide WFRP insurance to this applicant for the **policy** year specified above unless this form is not executed on or before the established cancellation date, in which case WFRP insurance will be provided for the following **policy** year.”

**D. Policy Cancellation**

Substitute “Effective **Policy** Year” as a substantive element in place of “Effective Crop Year.”

Substitute the cancellation request statement in DSSH with the following statement.

“I hereby request cancellation of my WFRP insurance policy shown on this cancellation. I understand that if this form is not executed on or before the cancellation date listed, the cancellation of my WFRP insurance will not become effective until the following **policy** year.”

The following substantive elements, as provided by DSSH, are not required on a policy cancellation for WFRP policies. If they are included, complete each by entering “N/A.”

- (1) “Name of Crop”
- (2) “Options, Elections, or Endorsements”

The information to enter in all substantive elements are self-explanatory, provided in this handbook or the DSSH, or taken from the insured’s application.

**E. Summary of Coverage and Policy Confirmation**

Substitute “Effective **Policy** Year” as a substantive element in lieu of “Effective Crop Year.”

- (1) The following substantive elements, as provided by DSSH, are not required. If they are included, complete each by entering “N/A.”
  - (a) “Options, Elections, or Endorsements”
  - (b) “Percentage of Price Election, Projected Price or Amount of Insurance”
  - (c) “Crop(s) Insured”
  - (d) “Crop/Practice/Type”

The information to enter in all substantive elements are self-explanatory, provided in this handbook or the DSSH, or taken from the insured’s application.

**Form Standards (Continued)**

---

**F. Withdrawal of Claim for Indemnity**

- (2) The following substantive elements, as provided by DSSH, are not required. If they are included, complete each by entering “N/A.”
- (a) “Name of Crop(s)”
  - (b) “Unit Number(s)”

Substitute the following sentence in lieu of the first sentence in the “Withdrawal Statement.”

“As of this date, I withdraw this claim for indemnity against the Approved Insurance Provider for the policy listed above.”

**G. Whole-Farm History Report**

The AIPs are responsible for developing the Whole-Farm History Report form. The Whole-Farm History Report must be titled “WHOLE-FARM HISTORY REPORT”. The AIPs are NOT authorized to modify or delete any of the required elements. See exhibit 6 for the Whole-Farm History Report required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in the DSSH, the Whole-Farm History Report must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

“I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of the insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes).”

The Whole-Farm History Report must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address.

**H. Inventory Report**

The AIPs are responsible for developing the Inventory Report form. The Inventory Report must be titled “INVENTORY REPORT”. The AIPs are NOT authorized to modify or delete any of the required elements. See exhibit 7 for the Inventory Report required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in DSSH, the Inventory Report must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

**Form Standards (Continued)**

---

**H. Inventory Report (Continued)**

“I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes).”

The Inventory Report form must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address.

**I. Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report**

The AIPs are responsible for developing the **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report form. The **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report must be titled “**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, PAYABLE, AND PREPAID EXPENSES** REPORT.”

The AIPs are NOT authorized to modify or delete any of the required elements. See exhibit 8 for the **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in DSSH, the **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

“I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes).”

The **Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses** Report must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address.

**Form Standards (Continued)**

---

**J. Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report**

AIPs are responsible for developing the “Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report” form. If a farm has animals or nursery, this form will be used in addition to the Inventory and Accounts Receivable form to handle the inventory for the animals and nursery. The AIPs are NOT authorized to modify or delete any of the required elements. See exhibit 9 for the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report required elements and example.

If applicable, beginning and ending inventories are necessary to determine the revenue to count for animals and nursery plants marketed during the insurance **period** on an accrual basis. A complete inventory of breeding and market animals and nursery stock must be **documented in Part 2 of the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory**. **Part 3** is used to support the number of (inventory) market animals and to document culled breeding animals transferred from the breeding category to the market category and sold during the insurance **period**. Breeding animals produced on the farm or purchased as assets are accounted for using breeding animal inventories. **Sales of breeding stock, including culls, are normally reported on Form 4797 (Sale of Business Property)**. Such income should not be reported on Schedule F but may be. However, there may be instances where culls are placed in a finishing operation and may be reclassified as market animals. Any culls that are reclassified as market animals and the sale of such animals is reported on the Schedule F, adjustments to the beginning inventory and the Farm Operation Report are required. Otherwise, the sale of breeding animals or culls that is reported on Form 4797 are considered uninsured animals and not included as allowable revenue or revenue-to-count. When applicable, a complete beginning inventory for animals and nursery commodities that will be marketed, including breeding or cull animals transferred to the market category, must be provided to the AIP on or before the SCD for calendar year tax filers. For an early or late fiscal year filer, it must be provided the later of the date the insured submits their application or last day of the month in which the fiscal year begins.

An ending inventory must also be completed if an indemnity is to be claimed. Part 4 calculates the revenue to count for claim purposes using increases or decreases in inventory values during the insurance **period**. The cost or basis for animals or nursery commodities purchased for resale during the insurance period and are not sold by the end of the insurance period are transferred to the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report and must be removed from the ending inventory prior to making inventory adjustments on the claim. Animals must be grouped according to the type/category corresponding to how they will be marketed to accurately value them. Local market value is determined at the beginning of the insurance **period** for beginning inventories, and for ending inventories at the end of the insurance **period** for each applicable type/category.

If animals are marketed in pounds, gross inventory values will be determined by multiplying the number of animals X the average lbs. per animal for the type/category X applicable value/price per lb.

For animals sold individually (by the head/animal), inventory values will be measured by multiplying the number of animals/livestock X the average value/price per animal for the type/category.

**Form Standards (Continued)**

---

**J. Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report (continued)**

Complete the beginning inventory (breeding animal inventory and market animal inventory for each applicable type/category of animals on hand at the beginning of the insurance **period**). Complete the ending inventory for animals that are on hand at the end of the insurance **period**. Include on the breeding animal inventory animals/livestock from which income is accounted for as gains or losses on Schedule D (Form 1040), Form 4797 (animals held for breeding, dairy purposes, or not held primarily for sale), or is depreciated on Form 4799.

In place of the certification statement in DSSH, the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

“I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited, and used to determine my loss, if any, for the policy listed above. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes).”

The Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address.

**K. Farm Operation Report**

The AIPs are responsible for developing the Farm Operation Report form. The Farm Operation Report must be titled “FARM OPERATION REPORT”. The AIPs are NOT authorized to modify or delete any of the required elements. See exhibit 10 for the Farm Operation Report required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in the DSSH, the Farm Operation Report must include the following certification statements immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

“I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand that changes to intended commodities grown will result in changes to the insured revenue, premium rate, and indemnity. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of approved revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes).”

**Form Standards (Continued)**

---

**K. Farm Operation Report (continued)**

I understand that obtaining multiple Federal benefits, such as a Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program (NAP) payment(s) and a Federal crop insurance indemnity, is prohibited by law. I certify that I have, or will disclose any other USDA benefit; including any NAP benefit, received for this crop. Failure to disclose the receipt of multiple Federal benefits, or failure to repay one of the multiple Federal benefits such as either the NAP benefit or the Federal crop insurance indemnity for the same crop, may result in my being disqualified from receiving Federal crop insurance benefits, as well as being ineligible for various programs administered by the Farm Service Agency for up to five (5) years.

The Farm Operation Report must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address.

**L. Replant Payment Worksheet**

The AIPs are responsible for developing the Replant Payment Worksheet form. The Replant Payment Worksheet must be titled "REPLANT PAYMENT WORKSHEET." The AIPs are NOT authorized to modify or delete any of the required elements. See exhibit 11 for the Replant Payment Worksheet required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in DSSH, the Replant Payment Worksheet must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

"I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes)."

The Replant Payment Worksheet form must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address.

**Form Standards (Continued)**

---

**M. Substitute Schedule F**

The Substitute Schedule F is a required document used to document an applicant's/insured's farm income and expenses for each year the applicant/insured did not file a Schedule F with the IRS. This form is used in the same manner as the Schedule F. The Substitute Schedule F is the current year Schedule F used by the IRS and must be titled "SUBSTITUTE SCHEDULE F FOR WFRP PURPOSES." See exhibit 13 for the Substitute Schedule F required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in DSSH, the Substitute Schedule F must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

"I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes)."

The Substitutes Schedule F must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address

**N. Allowable Expenses Worksheet**

The Allowable Expenses Worksheet is a required worksheet the AIPs must use to determine an applicant's/insured's allowable expenses for each year in the whole-farm history period, and for the **policy** year when determining an indemnity amount. The worksheet assists in identifying and documenting required adjustments to applicant's/insured's tax reported expenses. The Allowable Expenses Worksheet must be titled "ALLOWABLE EXPENSES WORKSHEET." See exhibit 14 for the Allowable Expenses Worksheet required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in DSSH, the Allowable Expenses worksheet must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

"I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes)."



**Form Standards (Continued)**

---

**N. Allowable Expenses Worksheet (continued)**

The Allowable Expense Worksheet must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address

**O. Allowable Revenue Worksheet**

The Allowable Revenue Worksheet is a required worksheet that the AIPs must use to determine an applicant's/insured's allowable revenue for each year in the whole-farm history period. The worksheet assists in identifying and documenting required adjustments to the applicant's/insured's tax reported revenue. The Allowable Revenue Worksheet must be titled "ALLOWABLE REVENUE WORKSHEET." See exhibit 15 for the Allowable Revenue Worksheet required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in DSSH, the Allowable Revenue Worksheet must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

"I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes)."

The Allowable Revenue Worksheet must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address.

**P. Claim for Indemnity Report**

The AIPs are responsible for developing the Claim for Indemnity Report. The Claim for Indemnity Report must be titled "CLAIM FOR INDEMNITY Report". The AIPs are NOT authorized to modify or delete any of the required elements. See exhibit 16 for the Claim for Indemnity Report required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in DSSH, the Claim for Indemnity Report must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

**Form Standards (Continued)**

---

**P. Claim for Indemnity Report (continued)**

“I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited, and used to determine my loss, if any, for the policy listed above. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes).”

The Claim for Indemnity Report must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address.

**Q. Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet**

The AIPs are responsible for developing the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet. The Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet must be titled “EXPECTED VALUE AND YIELD SOURCE DOCUMENT CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET”. The AIPs are NOT authorized to modify or delete any of the required elements. See exhibit 20 for the Expected Yield and Value Source Document Certification Worksheet required elements and example.

In place of the certification statement in DSSH, the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet must include the following certification statement immediately above the applicant/insured signature.

“I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all of the information on this form is correct. I understand the information on this form may be reviewed and audited, and used to determine my loss, if any, for the policy listed above. I understand that inaccurate information or my failure to retain or provide, upon request, records supporting the information on this form may result in denial of coverage, cancellation of my policy, ineligibility for indemnity, or recalculation of insured revenue. I also understand that failure to report completely and accurately may result in sanctions under my policy, including but not limited to voidance of the policy, and in criminal or civil penalties (18 U.S.C. §1006 and §1014; 7 U.S.C. §1506; 31 U.S.C. §3729, §3730 and any other applicable federal statutes).”

The Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet must include:

- (1) Collection of Information and Data (Privacy Act) Statement;
- (2) Nondiscrimination Statement; and
- (3) AIP Name and Address.

## Whole-Farm History Report

### A. Required Elements Description

The following table provides descriptions of the Whole-Farm History Report form required elements.

Item	Required Element	Description
1.	Producer Information:	Name, address, telephone number, and tax ID, such as social security number or employer identification number for the applicant/insured. Also includes the person type the applicant/insured used to file their Federal income taxes.  The applicant/insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the United States Federal Income Tax form(s).
2.	Agency Information:	Name, address, telephone number and code number of the agent. Include policy number for carryover insureds.
3.	Policy Year:	The current policy year. Includes beginning and ending month of fiscal year if applicant/insured filed Federal taxes on fiscal year basis.
4.	IRS Accounting Method:	IRS accounting method, cash or accrual, used by applicant/insured.
5.	State/County:	State and county where the majority of the total expected revenue for the policy year will be derived.
6.	Tax Year	The five consecutive tax years prior to the policy year, not including the lag year.
7.	Allowable Revenue	Allowable revenue (item 12 of Allowable Revenue Worksheet) for each tax year entered in item 6.  <b>Exceptions:</b>  (1) For a qualifying person with four years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period enter:  (a) In the first block the allowable revenue that corresponds to the lag year; and  (b) In the next four blocks, the allowable revenue that corresponds to the tax year entered in item 6.  (2) For a qualifying person with three years of farm tax forms in their whole farm history period enter:  (a) In the first block the allowable revenue that is the lowest of the three years with farm tax forms and the lag year;  (b) In the second block, the allowable revenue that corresponds with the lag year; and  (c) In the next three blocks, the allowable revenue that corresponds with the tax years entered in item 6.

**Whole-Farm History Report (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
8.	Allowable Expenses	<p>Allowable expenses (item 14 of Allowable Expenses Worksheet) for each tax year entered in item 6.</p> <p><b>Exceptions:</b></p> <p>(1) For a qualifying person with four years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period enter:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) In the first block, the allowable expenses that corresponds to the lag year; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) In the next four blocks, the allowable expenses that correspond to the tax year entered in item 6.</p> <p>(2) For a qualifying person with three years of farm tax forms in their whole farm history period enter:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) In the first block the allowable expenses that corresponds to the allowable revenue of the tax year that is entered in item 7;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) In the second block, the allowable expenses that corresponds with the lag year; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(c) In the next three blocks, the allowable expenses that correspond with the tax years entered in item 6.</p>
9.	Total	Total allowable revenue and expenses, respectively, for all tax years entered in item 6. Sum the allowable revenue and allowable expenses, respectively, for all tax years entered in item 6 and enter the result.
10.	Average	<p>Simple average of the allowable revenue and expenses, respectively, for all tax years entered in item 6.</p> <p>Divide the result of item 9 for allowable revenue and expenses by five.</p>
11.	Indexed Average	<p>Indexed average allowable revenue and expenses, if applicable. If the applicant/insured qualifies for indexed average revenue and chooses to use the revenue trend factor, enter the indexed average revenue and expenses. See paragraph 71 and 72.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Indexed Average not allowed for persons with less than five years of farm tax forms in their whole-farm history period.</p>

**Whole-Farm History Report (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
12.	Expanded Operation Average	Expanded operation adjusted revenue and expenses. See paragraphs 71 and 72.
13.	Whole-Farm Historic Average (Revenue-greater of items 10, 11, or 12, and corresponding expenses)	Whole-farm historic average revenue and expenses. The whole-farm historic average revenue and expenses is the greater of item 10, 11, or item 12.  <b>Note:</b> The whole-farm historic average expenses is equal to the expenses that correspond to the whole-farm historic average revenue.
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Whole-Farm History Report example below.</b>		
14.	Applicant/Insured Signature and Date	Applicant/insured signature and date.
15.	AIP Representative Signature and Date	AIP Representative signature and date.

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statements.

**Whole-Farm History Report (Continued)****B. Example Whole-Farm History Report**

The following is an example only. It is an example Whole-Farm History Report. AIPs must develop a Whole-Farm History Report using the required elements and statements.

Whole-Farm History Report		
1. Producer Information: I.M. Insured                      Person Type: Individual Anytown, USA, 11111 Phone: 999.999.9999              SSN: xxx.xx.xxxx		2. Agency Information: Agent Code: XX I.M. Agent                              Policy: xxxx Anytown, USA 11111 Phone: 111.111.1111
3. Policy Year: 2017	4. IRS Accounting Method: Cash	5. State/County: Michigan/Vanburen
6. Tax Year	7. Allowable Revenue	8. Allowable Expenses
2011	\$130,500	\$83,500
2012	\$149,500	\$109,660
2013	\$112,000	\$83,500
2014	\$139,600	\$73,900
2015	\$160,360	\$110,370
9. Total	\$691,960	\$460,930
10. Simple Average	\$138,392	\$92,186
11. Indexed	\$184,200 (\$138,392 x 1.331)	\$100,206 (\$92,186 x 1.087)
12. Expanded Operation	\$177,142 (\$138,392 x 1.28)	\$117,998 (\$92,186 x 1.28)
13. Whole-Farm Historic Average (Revenue-greater of items 10, 11, or 12, and corresponding expenses)	\$184,200	\$100,206

## Inventory Report

### A. Required Elements Description

The following table provides descriptions of the Inventory Report required elements.

Item	Required Element	Description
<b>PART 1: Producer Information</b>		
1.	IRS Accounting Method:	The accounting method, cash or accrual, the applicant/insured used to file Federal income tax with IRS for the <b>policy</b> year.
2.	<b>Policy</b> Year:	The current <b>policy</b> year. Includes beginning and ending month of fiscal year if applicant/insured filed Federal tax on fiscal year basis.
3.	Producer Information:	Name, address, telephone number, and tax ID, such as social security number or employer identification number for the applicant/insured. Also includes the person type the applicant/insured used to file their Federal taxes.  The applicant/insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the United States Income Tax form(s).
4.	Agency Information:	Name, address, telephone number and code number of the agent. Include policy number.
5.	State/County:	State and county where the majority of the total expected revenue for the <b>policy</b> year will be derived.
6.	Commodity Name	Name of each commodity required to be inventoried.  For beginning inventory commodities, include all commodities on hand at the beginning of the insurance <b>period</b> that were not sold, or were not under contract with a buyer for a specified price, including but not limited to, commodities stored on the farm, in commercial storage, and delivered to a processor/warehouse but not sold.  For ending inventory commodities, include all commodities produced or purchased for resale during the insurance <b>period</b> on hand at the end of the insurance <b>period</b> that were not sold, or were not under contract with a buyer for a specified price, including but not limited to, commodities stored on the farm, in commercial storage, and delivered to a processor/warehouse but not sold.  Each different commodity must be on a separate line. In addition, list the same commodity on separate line items when the same commodity has substantially different value or will be fed.  <b>Example:</b> Part of the production of a commodity is sold to a processor and part is sold direct in the fresh market. The value of the production sold to a processor is substantially different than the value of production sold direct in the fresh market.

Inventory Report (Continued)

## A. Required Elements Description (continued)

Item	Required Element	Description
<b>PART 2: Beginning Inventory (First day of the Insurance Period)</b>		
7.	Location(s)	<p>Location of the commodity.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Insured has corn stored on his farm and potatoes stored at CA Storage Inc., a commercial storage facility. The location of the corn is the insured's farm address and the location of the potatoes is the address for the CA Storage Inc. warehouse where the potatoes are stored.</p>
8.	Beginning Inventory	<p>Total amount of the commodity produced or purchased for resale in a year previous to the current insurance <b>period</b> that was not sold, fed, lost during storage, bartered, or otherwise disposed of prior to the beginning of the current insurance period, and will be sold, fed, bartered, or otherwise disposed of during the current insurance <b>period</b>. Amounts must be in the unit of measure in which the commodity is marketed, such as bushels, pounds, tons, boxes, cartons, etc. Enter the applicable unit of measure immediately after the amount.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> Verifiable records supporting the amount reported must be provided.</p>
<b>PART 3: Beginning Inventory (Value end of Insurance Period.)</b>		
9.	Value	<p>For beginning inventories of commodities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) sold on or before the end of the insurance <b>period</b>, enter the amount received, not less than zero;</li> <li>(2) bartered on or before the end of the insurance <b>period</b> and the fair market price of the barter was reported to IRS, enter "0";</li> <li>(3) bartered on or before the end of the insurance <b>period</b> but the price of the barter was not reported to IRS, enter the fair market value of the barter;</li> <li>(4) not sold but will be otherwise disposed of, such as fed, on or before the end of the insurance period, enter "0"; and</li> <li>(5) carried over to the subsequent insurance <b>period</b>, enter the local market value, not less than zero, of the commodity on the last day of the <b>insurance period</b>.</li> </ol> <p>For claims purposes, beginning inventories will be valued at the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) actual price received if the commodity is sold prior to the time the claim is finalized, not less than zero; or</li> </ol>



**Inventory Report (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
9.	Value (continued)	(2) local market value, not less than zero, on the first day of the month in which the claim is finalized, if the commodity is not sold prior to the time the claim is finalized  <b>Important:</b> Verifiable records supporting the amount reported must be provided.
10	Cost or Basis	MAKE NO ENTRY
11.	Value Received	Result of multiplying item 8 x item 9. Separate entries are required when the commodity is disposed of in more than one method.  <b>Example:</b> Insured had 1,000 bushels of farm stored corn in beginning inventory. During the insurance period, he sold 900 bushels, fed 70 bushels to his pet donkey, and 30 bushels were lost during storage. Each amount (900, 70 and 30) is a separate entry.
<b>PART 4: Ending Inventory (Last Day of Insurance Period)</b>		
12.	Location	Location of the commodity.  <b>Example:</b> Insured has corn stored on his farm and potatoes stored at CA Storage Inc., a commercial storage facility. The location of the corn is the insured's farm address and the location of the potatoes is the address for the CA Storage Inc. warehouse where the potatoes are stored.
13.	Ending Inventory	Total amount of the commodity produced or purchased for resale in the current insurance period that was not sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the end of the current insurance period. Amount must be in the unit of measure in which the commodity is marketed, such as bushels, pounds, tons, boxes, cartons, etc. Enter the applicable unit of measure immediately after the amount.  <b>Important:</b> Verifiable records supporting the amount reported must be provided.
14.	Average Value	For ending inventories, enter the local market value, not less than zero, of the commodity on the last day of the insured's tax period. For commodities produced but not intended to be sold, such as livestock feed, enter "0".  For claims purposes, ending inventories will be valued at the local market value, not less than zero, on the first day of the month in which the claim is finalized.

**Inventory Report (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
15.	Cost or Basis	The cost of inventoried commodities purchased for resale during the insurance period, but was not sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the end of the insurance period.
16.	Net Value	Result of multiplying item 13 x item 14, then subtracting the amount in item 15 if applicable.
17.	Total Beginning Value	Total of column 11.
18.	Total Ending Value	Total of column 16.
<b>PART 5: Inventory Adjustment (To be completed only if a claim is filed)</b>		
19.	Adjustments	Subtract the amount in item 17 from the amount in item 18. The result, either a positive or negative number, will be entered in item 26 on the Claim for Indemnity Form.
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Inventory Report example below.</b>		
20.	Applicant/Insured Signature and Date	Applicant/Insured signature and date.
21.	AIP Representative Signature and Date	AIP representative signature and date.

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statements.

**Inventory Report (Continued)**

**B. Example Inventory Report Form**

The following is provided as an example only. AIPs must develop an Inventory and Accounts Receivable Report using the required elements and statements.

INVENTORY REPORT										
PART 1 - PRODUCER INFORMATION										
1. IRS Accounting Method:  Accrual	2. <b>Policy</b> Year:  2017	3. Producer Information: I.M. Insured      Person Type: Box 1                      Individual Anytown, USA, 11111 Phone: 999.999.9999      SSN: xxx.xx.xxxx			4. Agency Information: Agent Code: XX I.M. Agent              Policy: xxxx Box 2 Anytown, USA 11111 Phone: 111.111.1111			5. State/County: Michigan/Vanburen		
INVENTORIED COMMODITIES										
6. COMMODITY NAME	PART 3: BEGINNING INVENTORY First day of the <b>Insurance period</b>		PART 3: BEGINNING INVENTORY Value end of insurance period			PART 4: ENDING INVENTORY Last day of the <b>Insurance period</b>				
	7. Location(S)	8. Beginning Inventory	9. Value	10. Cost or Basis	11. Value Received	12. Location(S)	13. Ending Inventory	14. Average Value	15. Cost or Basis	16. Net Value
Corn	Storage	100 bu.	\$5.00	--	\$500		0			\$0
17. TOTAL BEGINNING VALUE					\$500	18. TOTAL ENDING VALUE				\$0
PART 5 - INVENTORY ADJUSTMENT (To be completed ONLY if a claim is filed)										
19. Adjustment: ITEM 18 AMOUNT: (\$0 ) - ITEM 17 AMOUNT: (\$500 ) = (-\$500 ) Inventory Adjustment. Enter this amount, (+) or (-) in item 22 on the Claim for Indemnity Form.										

## Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report

### A. Required Elements Description

The following table provides descriptions of the Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report required elements.

PART 1 – PRODUCER INFORMATION		
Item	Required Element	Description
1.	Name	The name of the applicant/insured.  The applicant/insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the United States Income Tax form(s).
2.	Policy Number	The insured's assigned policy number.
3.	Policy Year:	The current policy year. Includes beginning and ending month of fiscal year if applicant/insured filed Federal tax on fiscal year basis.
4.	Agency Information:	The name, address, telephone number, and code number of the agent that provides insurance service to the insured.
PART 2. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE		
5.	Commodity Name	Name of insured commodity sold at a specified price but which full payment has not been received at the beginning or ending of the insurance period, regardless of the location of the commodity.  <b>Example:</b> Insured had sold and delivered 100 pounds of cucumbers to CA Processor Inc. for \$0.10 per pound. However, at the beginning of the insurance period, insured has not received full payment for the commodity. The cucumbers are included in item 5 even though they were delivered because full payment has not been received.
6.	Name and Address of Buyer	Name of buyer for each commodity in item 5.
7.	Beginning Amount (Dollars)	Total dollar amount receivable for each insured commodity in item 5 that have been sold at a specified price but which full payment has not been received at the beginning of the insurance period, regardless of the location of the commodity.  <b>Important:</b> Verifiable records supporting the amount must be provided. Verifiable records must be provided for each commodity for which full payment has not been received.  <b>Example:</b> Insured sold and delivered 100 pounds of cucumbers to CA Processor Inc. for \$0.10 per pound and 100 pounds of apples to WA Processor Inc. for \$0.12 per pound. At the beginning of the insurance period, the insured has not received full payment for either commodity. Insured would report \$10.00 in item 7 as the amount receivable for cucumbers and \$12.00 in item 7 as the amount receivable for apple. Insured must provide verifiable records for the cucumbers and apples sold.

**Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (Continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
8.	Ending Amount (Dollars)	<p>Total dollar amount receivable for each insured commodity in item 5 that has been sold at a specified price but which full payment has not been received at the end of the insurance <b>period</b>, regardless of the location of the commodity.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> Verifiable records supporting the amount must be provided for each commodity for which full payment has not been received.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Insured produced and sold 1,000 bushels of corn during the insurance <b>period</b>. At the end of the insurance <b>period</b>, the insured has not received full payment for the corn. Insured would report \$4000.00 in item 8 as the amount receivable for corn. Insured would have to provide verifiable records for the amount of corn sold.</p> <p>The ending amount for the current insurance <b>period</b> becomes the beginning amount for the subsequent insurance <b>period</b>.</p>
9.	Balance (8 - 7)	The change in accounts receivable for each commodity in item 5. For each commodity, subtract the beginning amount (item 7) from the ending amount (item 8). The result can be positive or negative.
10.	Total Accounts Receivable Adjustments to Claim (Dollars)	Total change in accounts receivable from all insured commodities. Sum the result of item 9 for each commodity. The result can be positive or negative. Round to the nearest whole dollar. <b>This entry will be transferred to item 27 of the Claim for Indemnity form at claim time.</b>
11.	Commodity Name	Name of insured commodity for which expenses have not been paid at the beginning of the insurance <b>period</b> , regardless of the location of the commodity.
12.	Name and Address of Creditor	Name of creditor for each commodity in item 11.
13.	Beginning Amount (Dollars)	<p>Total dollar amount payable for each insured commodity in item 11 that have unpaid expenses at the beginning of the insurance <b>period</b>, regardless of the location of the commodity.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> Verifiable records supporting the amount must be provided for each commodity for which there are unpaid expenses.</p>
14.	Ending Amount (Dollars)	<p>Total dollar amount payable for each insured commodity in item 11 that have unpaid expenses at the end of the insurance <b>period</b>, regardless of the location of the commodity.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> Verifiable records supporting the amount must be provided for each commodity for which there are unpaid expenses.</p>

**Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (Continued)**

<b>PART 3. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
15.	Balance (14-13)	The change in accounts payable for each commodity in item 11. For each commodity, subtract the beginning amount (item 13) from the ending amount (item 14). The result can be positive or negative.
16.	Total Accounts Payable Adjustments to Claim (Dollars)	Total change in accounts payable from all insured commodities. Sum the result of item 11 for each commodity. The result can be positive or negative. ***
<b>PART 4. PREPAID EXPENSES</b>		
17.	Beginning Prepaid Expenses Balance	Total dollar amount of balance of prepaid expenses for each insured commodity at the beginning of the insurance period.  <b>Important:</b> Verifiable records supporting the amount must be provided for each commodity for which there are prepaid expenses.
18.	Ending Prepaid Expenses Balance	Total dollar amount of balance of prepaid expenses for each insured commodity at the end of the insurance period.  <b>Important:</b> Verifiable records supporting the amount must be provided for each commodity for which there are prepaid expenses.
19.	Balance (17-18)	The change in prepaid expenses. Subtract the ending amount (item 18) from the beginning amount (item 17). The result can be positive or negative.
20.	Total Prepaid Expenses Adjustments	Total change in prepaid expenses. Sum all entries in item 19. The result can be positive or negative
21.	Total Accounts Payable/Prepaid Expenses Adjustments to Claim (16 + 20)	Total change in accounts payable and prepaid expenses for all insured commodities. Sum the items 16 and 20. Round to the nearest whole dollar. This entry will be transferred to item 13 on the Allowable Expenses Worksheet at claim time.
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report example below.</b>		
22.	Applicant/Insured Signature and Date	Applicant/Insured signature and date.
23.	AIP Representative Signature and Date	AIP representative signature and date.

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statements.

**Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report (Continued)**

**B. Example Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report Form**

The following is provided as an example only. AIPs must develop an Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report using the required elements and statements.

<b>ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, PAYABLE, AND PREPAID EXPENSES REPORT</b>				
<b>PART 1 - PRODUCER INFORMATION</b>				
1. NAME		2. POLICY NUMBER	3. POLICY YEAR	4. AGENCY INFORMATION
I.M. INSURED		XXXXXXXX	YYYY	I.R. AGENT XXXXX
<b>PART 2. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE</b>				
5. Commodity Name	6. Name and Address of Buyer	7. Beginning Amount	8. Ending Amount	9. Balance (8 - 7)
10. Total Accounts Receivable Adjustments to Claim				
<b>PART 3. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE</b>				
11. Commodity Name	12. Name and Address of Creditor	13. Beginning Amount	14. Ending Amount	15. Balance (14-13)
16. Total Accounts Payable Adjustments				
<b>PART 4. PREPAID EXPENSES</b>				
17. Beginning Prepaid Expenses Balance		18. Ending Prepaid Expenses Balance		19. Balance (17-18)
		20. Total Prepaid Expenses Adjustment		
		21. Total Accounts Payable/Prepaid Expense Adjustment to Claim (16 + 20)		

**Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report**

**A. Required Elements Description**

The following table provides descriptions of the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report form required elements.

<b>Part 1 - Producer Information</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
1.	Name	The name of the applicant/insured.  The applicant/insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the IRS Income Tax form(s).
2.	Policy Number	The insured's assigned policy number.
3.	Policy Year:	The current policy year. Includes beginning and ending month of fiscal year insured is an early or late fiscal year filer.
4.	Agency Information:	The name, address, telephone number, and code number of the agent that provides insurance service to the insured.
<b>Part 2 - Breeding Livestock</b>		
<b>Type of Animal or Commodities</b>		
5.	Type/Category	The type/category of breeding animals. A separate line entry must be made for each type of animal
<b>Section A - Beginning Inventory The First Day Of The Insurance Period</b>		
6.	Number	For each type/category) of animals in Column 5, enter the number on hand at the beginning of the insurance period.
<b>Section B - Ending Inventory On The Last Day Of The Insurance Period</b>		
7.	Number	The number of breeding animals on hand at the end of the insurance period. If breeding animals in beginning inventory will be carried over to the subsequent policy year, enter the number to be carried over. If all breeding animals in the beginning inventory on the line were disposed of, enter "0." For breeding animals purchased or produced during the insurance period that will be carried over, enter number purchased and the number produced on separate lines. If applicable, enter the applicable type/category in Column 5.
<b>Part 3 - Market Animals or Nursery</b>		
<b>Type of Animals or Commodities</b>		
8.	Type/Category	The type/category of animals or commodities (cattle/feeder calves, hogs/feeder pigs, turkeys/broilers, chickens/broilers, catfish/stockers, etc.).  A separate line entry must be made for each type/category of animal, animal products, nursery or greenhouse commodities. Do not include breeding animals that are not intended to be sold during the insurance period. *** Make a separate line entry for each type/category of animal, nursery, or greenhouse commodity that was on hand at the beginning of the insurance period and died due to insured causes during the insurance period.



Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report (Continued)

## A. Required Elements Description (continued)

<b>Section A - Beginning Inventory - First Day Of The Insurance Period</b>		
<b>8.</b>	Type/Category (continued)	<p>Make a separate line entry for each type/category of animal, nursery, or greenhouse commodity when the cost/basis is greater than the sold price of the commodity.</p> <p>See AD for additional information concerning type/category.</p>
<b>9.</b>	Number	For each type/category of animals, animal products, nursery or greenhouse commodities in column 9, enter the number on hand at the beginning of the insurance period.
<b>10.</b>	Average Weight, Container Size, etc.	<p><b>Animals or Animal Products:</b> The average weight at the beginning of the insurance period for animals marketed in pounds. For animals sold individually or that died (e.g., baby calves or weaning pigs sold by the head), enter a dash (-).</p> <p><b>Nursery or Greenhouse:</b> The average container size (or other applicable unit) at the beginning of the insurance period. For those nursery or greenhouse commodities that died during the insurance period, enter a dash (-).</p>
<b>11.</b>	Average Value	<p><b>Animals or Animal Products:</b> Enter:</p> <p>(1) For animals marketed in pounds, the average value per animal at the beginning of the insurance period;</p> <p>(2) For animals sold individually, the average value per animal at the beginning of the insurance period; or</p> <p>(3) For animals that died due to insured causes during the insurance period, a dash (-).</p> <p><b>Nursery or Greenhouse:</b> Enter:</p> <p>(1) For commodities raised or purchased for resale, enter the average value per commodity at the beginning of the insurance period; or</p> <p>(2) For commodities that died during the insurance period, a dash (-).</p>
<b>12.</b>	Average Value/Unit	<p>The average value per animal, animal products, nursery, or greenhouse commodities entered on the line.</p> <p>(1) For animals marketed in pounds, multiply the average weight (column 10) x the average value (column 11).</p> <p>(2) For animals sold individually and nursery and greenhouse commodities enter the same value as column 11.</p> <p>***</p>
<b>13.</b>	Total \$ Value	<p>The total value of all the animals, animal products, nursery, or greenhouse commodities entered on the line. Multiply the number of commodities (column 9) x the average value (column 12).</p> <p>***</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This value is the cost/basis that is transferred to the Farm Operation Report</p>

**Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report (Continued)**

**A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

Item	Required Element	Description
<b>Section B - Ending Inventory - Last Day Of The Insurance Period</b>		
14.	Number	<p><b>Animals or Animal Products:</b> The number of animals on hand at the end of the insurance period, including those animals that died due to insured causes or the cost/basis was greater than sold price during the insurance period. If animals in beginning inventory will be carried over to the subsequent insurance period, enter the number to be carried over. If all animals in the beginning inventory on the line were disposed of, enter "0." For animals purchased or produced during the insurance period that will be carried over, enter number purchased and the number produced on separate lines.</p> <p><b>Nursery or Greenhouse:</b> The number of plants on hand at the end of the insurance period, including those commodities that died due to insured causes or the cost/basis was greater than sold price during the insurance period. If plants in beginning inventory will be carried over to the subsequent insurance period, enter the number to be carried over. If all plants in the beginning inventory on the line were disposed of, enter "0." For plants purchased or produced during the insurance period that will be carried over, enter number purchased and the number produced on separate lines.</p>
15.	Average Weight, Container Size, etc.	<p><b>Animals or Animal Products: Enter:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) For animals marketed in pounds, enter the average weight at the end of the insurance period for the type/category reported.</li> <li>(2) For animals sold individually, being depreciated, or the cost/basis is greater than the sold price, a dash (-).</li> <li>(3) For animals that died due to insured causes during the insurance period, transfer the entry from column 10 of the same type/category.</li> </ol> <p><b>Nursery or Greenhouse: Enter:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) For plants sold individually or the cost/basis is greater than the sold price, a dash (-).</li> <li>(2) For plants that died due to insured causes during the insurance period, the entry from column 10 of the same type/category.</li> </ol>

**Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report (Continued)**

**A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

Item	Required Element	Description
16.	Average Value	<p><b>Animals or Animal Products:</b> Enter:</p> <p>(1) For animals marketed in pounds at the end of the insurance period, the average value per pound;</p> <p>(2) For animals sold individually, the average value per animal at the end of the tax year; or</p> <p>(3) For animals that died due to insured causes during the insurance period, the entry from column 11 of the same type/category.</p> <p>(4) For animals that have a cost/basis greater than the sold price, the result of subtracting the sold price from the cost/basis.</p> <p><b>Nursery or Greenhouse:</b> Enter:</p> <p>(1) For plants sold individually, enter the average value per plant at the end of the insurance period; or</p> <p>(2) For plants that died due to insured causes during the insurance period, the entry from column 11 of the same type/category.</p> <p>(4) For plants that have a cost/basis greater than the sold price, the result of subtracting the sold price from the cost/basis.</p>
17.	Average Value/Unit	<p>The average value per animal, animal products, nursery, or greenhouse commodities entered on the line.</p> <p>(1) For animals marketed in pounds, multiply the average weight (column 15) x the average value (column 16).</p> <p>(2) For animals sold individually, and nursery and greenhouse commodities, and commodities that have a cost/basis greater than the sold price, enter the same value as column 16.</p> <p>***</p>
18.	Total \$ Value	<p><b>Animals or Animal Products:</b> The total value of all animals, animal products, nursery, or greenhouse commodities entered on the line.</p> <p>Multiply the number of commodities (column 14) x the average value (column 17).</p>
19.	Cost or Basis	<p><b>Animals or Animal Products:</b> The average cost or basis of the animals, animal products, nursery, or greenhouse commodities purchased for resale or growth during the insurance period. For breeding animals purchased as assets, enter the amount paid less the depreciation allowed in previous tax years and the current tax year, multiplied times the number of animals being depreciated. For animals produced on the farm or carried over from the beginning inventory, enter "0."</p> <p>***</p>

**Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
20.	Net Value	The net value of animals, animal products, nursery, and greenhouse commodities on hand at the end of the insurance period. Enter the result of subtracting the amount in column 19 from column 18.
21.	Total Beginning Value	Total of Column 13.
22.	Total Ending Value Less Cost or Basis:	Total of Column 20.
<b>Part 4 - Inventory Adjustment (To Be Completed ONLY If A Claim Filed)</b>		
23.	Adjustment:	Subtract the amount in item 21 from the amount in item 22. The amount can be either a positive number or a negative number. Transfer the amount to the Claim for Indemnity for (item 28).
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report example below.</b>		
24.	Applicant/Insured Signature and Date	Applicant/Insured Signature and Date @ SCD
25.	AIP Representative Signature and Date	AIP Representative Signature and Date @ end of insurance period.

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statements.

**Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report (Continued)**

**B. Example Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report Form (continued)**

The following is provided as an example only. AIPs must develop a Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report using the required elements and statements.

**MARKET ANIMAL AND NURSERY INVENTORY REPORT**

**Part 1 - Producer Information**

1. NAME	2. POLICY NUMBER	3. POLICY YEAR	4. AGENCY INFORMATION
I.M. INSURED	XXXXXXXXXX	YYYY	I.R. AGENT XXXXX

**Part 2 – Breeding Livestock Only**

Type of Animals or Commodity	Section A - Beginning Inventory First Day of the Insurance Period				Section B - Ending Inventory Last Day of the Insurance Period			
Type/Category	Number			Number				
5	6			7				

**Part 3 – Market Animals or Nursery**

Type of Animals or Commodities	Section A - Beginning Inventory First Day of the Insurance Period					Section B - Ending Inventory Last Day of the Insurance Period							
Type/Category	Number	Average Weight or Container Size	Average Value	Average Value/Unit	Total \$ Value	Number	Average Weight or Container Size	Average Value	Average Value/Unit	Total \$ Value	Cost or Basis	Net \$ Value	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
Mums	1,000-	-	\$2.00/plant	\$2.00/Plants-	\$2,000	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Hogs	125 hd.	50 lbs.	\$1.00/lb.	\$50.00/hd.	\$6,250	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	
					21 Total Beginning Value	\$8,250						22 Total Ending Value	\$0

**Part 4 - Inventory Adjustment (to be completed ONLY if a claim is filed)**

23. Adjustment:												
Amount in item 22	\$0	-	Amount in item 21	\$8,250	=	-\$8,250	Inventory Adjustment. Enter result, (+) or (-), in item 28 on the Claim for Indemnity Form.					

**Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report (Continued)**

**B. Example Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report Form (continued)**

The following is provided as Livestock example only. Refer to exhibit 10, Farm Operation Report, for livestock example.

MARKET ANIMAL AND NURSERY INVENTORY REPORT												
<b>Part 1 - Producer Information</b>												
1. NAME					2. POLICY NUMBER			3. POLICY YEAR		4. AGENCY INFORMATION		
I.M. INSURED					XXXXXXXXXX			YYYY		I.R. AGENT XXXXX		
<b>Part 2 - Breeding Livestock Only</b>												
Type of Animals or Commodity		Section A - Beginning Inventory First Day of the Insurance Period				Section B - Ending Inventory Last Day of the Insurance Period						
Type/Category	Number					Number						
5	6					7						
Bulls	3					3						
Bred Cows	67					67						
Bred Heifers	8					8						
Replacement	8					8						
<b>Part 3 - Market Animals or Nursery</b>												
Type of Animals or Commodities		Section A - Beginning Inventory First Day of the Insurance Period				Section B - Ending Inventory Last Day of the Insurance Period						
Type/Category	Number	Average Weight or Container Size	Average Value	Average Value/Unit	Total \$ Value	Number	Average Weight or Container Size	Average Value	Average Value/Unit	Total \$ Value	Cost or Basis	Net \$ Value
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	34	588	\$1.35	\$794	\$26,996	-	\$26,996
Feeders	62	590	1.30	\$767/hd.	\$47,554	0	-	-	-	-	-	0
Bulls (Calves)	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$	-	\$4,500
Bulls (yearlings)	2	-	\$2,250/hd.	\$2,250/hd.	\$5,500	1	-	\$5,250	\$5,250	\$	-	\$5,250
Bulls (2 Year)	1	-	\$5,250/hd.	\$5,250/hd.	\$5,250	0	-	-	-	-	-	0
Bull (yearling) Deceased	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$2,250	-	\$2,250
Cow (basis higher than sold price)	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	\$200	\$200	\$200	-	\$200
21 Total Beginning Value					\$58,304	22 Total Ending Value					\$39,196	
<b>Part 4 - Inventory Adjustment (to be completed ONLY if a claim is filed)</b>												
23. Adjustment:												
Amount in item 22		\$39,196	-	Amount in item 21		\$58,304	=	-19,108		Inventory Adjustment. Enter result, (+) or (-), in item 28 on the Claim for Indemnity Form.		

**Farm Operation Report**

**A. Required Elements Description**

The following table provides descriptions of the Farm Operation Report form required elements.

Item	Required Element	Description
1.	<b>Policy</b> Year:	The current <b>policy</b> year. Indicate whether the applicant is a fiscal year filer and, if they are, include the beginning month and year of the fiscal year and the ending month and year of the fiscal year.
2.	Producer Information:	Name, address, telephone number, and tax ID, such as social security number or employer identification number for the applicant/insured. Also includes the person type the applicant/insured used to file their Federal income taxes.  The applicant/insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the United States Federal Income Tax form(s).
3.	Agency Information:	Name, address, telephone number, code number of the agent and policy number.
4.	State/County:	State and county where the majority of the total expected revenue for the <b>policy</b> year will be derived.
5.	Other Insurance:	Commodities and corresponding policy numbers by state and county on which other Federally reinsured insurance is in force for commodities to be insured under WFRP.
<b>Intended</b>		
6.	Commodity Name/Code	<b>Intended:</b> Name and code of each intended commodity that is or will be purchased for resale or produced for revenue during the insurance <b>period</b> .  <b>Revised:</b> List any additional commodities purchased for resale or produced for revenue.  Each different commodity must be on a separate line:  (1) When a commodity has significantly different values (refer to paragraph 48); multiple amounts or values, list them on an attached paper and sum the total in one amount.  (2) When a commodity is produced on Native Sod.
7.	Method of Establishment	Method of how the intended commodity is produced, such as acres, head, or square feet. For intended commodities that are certified organic, use the organic code associated with the method.

**Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

**A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

Item	Required Element	Description
8.	Yield	<p>If a commodity reported on the Intended Farm Operation Report is also insured by another FCIC policy, then the expected yield for the commodity reported on the Intended Farm Operation Report should be compared to the approved yield(s) used to determine the guarantee under the other FCIC plan of insurance to determine if the yield reported by the insured is reasonable. Expected yields on commodities that do not have underlying coverage by another FCIC policy should be reflective of what the farm can reasonably expect to produce based on average yields.</p> <p>Careful consideration must be given when perennial crops with underlying coverage under another FCIC policy have insurable trees or vines that were planted/set out, grafted, or dehorned in the orchard, vineyard, grove or bog and an insured reports a yield greater than the average yield for the underlying coverage. Blocks where expected yields are adjusted from what is reported on the underlying coverage due to planting, grafting, dehorning, etc. should be recorded on the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet separately. Refer to paragraph 22 for information on Pre-Acceptance Inspections.</p> <p>In all cases, it is the AIP’s responsibility to make sure the yields reported are realistic and supported with documentation as detailed within the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet. Refer to Exhibit 20.</p> <p>Expected yields must be realistic and consistent with available information and not be established using:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The highest yield or combination of higher yields; or</li> <li>(b) University yield trial data or university crop budget reports.</li> </ul> <p>For animals that will be sold by the head enter 1.0. For animals that are sold by the pound, enter the expected average weight at which the insured expects to sell the animal in the insurance period.</p> <p><b>Intended:</b> The expected yield for the intended commodity per unit of measure. The unit of measure must be consistent with how the intended commodity is marketed, such as bushels, tons, pounds, hundredweight, boxes, cartons, head, etc. Include the unit of measure immediately after the yield amount. See exhibit 4 for units of measure.</p>



**Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

**A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

Item	Required Element	Description
8.	Yield (continued)	<p><b>Revised:</b> If additional commodities were added, enter the expected yield per unit of measure. The expected yield should be as of the date the commodity was planted, purchased, or otherwise added to the farm operation. The unit of measure must be consistent with how the intended commodity is marketed, such as bushels, tons, pounds, hundredweight, boxes, cartons, head, etc. Include the unit of measure immediately after the yield amount. See exhibit 4 for units of measure.</p>
9.	Expected Value	<p><b>Intended:</b> The expected value in dollars and cents per unit of measure. The expected value must be consistent with how the intended commodity is marketed, such as bushels, tons, pounds, hundredweight, boxes, cartons, head, etc. Include the unit of measure immediately after the dollar amount.</p> <p><b>Revised:</b> If additional commodities were added, enter the expected value in dollars and cents. The expected value should be as of the date the commodity was planted, purchased, or otherwise added to the farm operation and must be consistent with how the commodity is marketed, such as bushels, tons, pounds, hundredweight, boxes, cartons, head, etc. Include the unit of measure immediately after the dollar amount.</p> <p>See exhibit 18 for determining expected values. See exhibit 4 for units of measure</p>
10.	Expected Revenue (8x9)	<p>Enter the result of multiplying item 8 times item 9. Enter method of establishment immediately after the dollar amount.</p> <p>***</p>
11A.	Intended Quantity	<p>The amount of the intended commodity the applicant/insured plans to produce or purchase and obtain revenue from in the insurance period. Enter the method of establishment immediately following the quantity.</p> <p>Enter the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) total number of acres, rounded to tenths, for field grown commodities;</li> </ul> <p><b>Important:</b> Include only bearing acres for perennial field grown commodities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(2) total number/amount that will be produced and/or purchased for resale;</li> <li>(3) total number of animals to be sold by the head; and</li> </ul>

**Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

**A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

Item	Required Element	Description
11A.	Intended Quantity (continued)	<p>(4) total tons, hundredweight, or pounds, as applicable, for animals or animal products.</p> <p>When the same intended commodity is planted and harvested more than once in the insurance <b>period</b>, enter the total number of acres planted. See subparagraph 48(5) for more information.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Insured A intends to plant and harvest carrots on the same five acres two separate times during the insurance <b>period</b>. This is a normal practice for the insured and is considered a GFP for the area. Enter 10 acres of carrots for the year.</p> <p>Make no entry for commodities added to Farm Operation Report after SCD.</p>
11B.	Cost/Basis and/or Value	<p>The cost/basis and/or value of the intended commodity the insured plans to produce or purchase and obtain revenue from in the insurance <b>period</b>.</p> <p>Enter only:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The “Net Value” (item 11 of the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report) for the intended commodity listed.</li> <li>(2) The cost/basis of the intended commodity that will be purchased for resale during the insurance <b>period</b>.</li> <li>(3) The sum of (1) and (2) if both (1) and (2) apply to the intended commodity listed.</li> </ol> <p><b>Example:</b> The insured has 500 mums on the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report with a “Net Value” of \$400. The insured intends to purchase 500 mums during the insurance <b>period</b> for \$1.00 each. The insured enters \$900 in item 11B calculated as \$400 + (500 x \$1.00).</p> <p>Make no entry for commodities added to Farm Operation Report after SCD.</p>
11C.	Share	<p>Enter the insured’s share in the commodity at the time the Intended Farm Operation Report is submitted, to four decimal places.</p>
11D.	Total Expected Revenue (10x11A – 11B) x 11C.	<p>Enter the result of multiplying (item 10 x item 11A, minus item 11B) x item 11C. Round to the nearest whole dollar. If the result is a negative number, enter zero.</p>

**Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

**A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Revised</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
12A.	Actual Quantity	<p>Enter the amount of each commodity the insured has already or still intends to produce or purchase to obtain revenue from during the insurance <b>period</b>.</p> <p>(1) If the quantity of commodities the insured has already or still intends to produce or purchase for revenue during the insurance <b>period</b> are the same as intended, transfer the entry from item 11A.</p> <p>(2) If changes were made on the farm so that during the insurance <b>period</b> the actual commodities to be produced, purchased, or otherwise added to the farm operation for revenue during the year are NOT the same as shown on the intended report:</p> <p>(a) Carry over the quantity of any commodity that was planted or purchased but lost due to an insured or uninsured cause from item 11A.</p> <p>(b) If a commodity was planted or purchased to replace a commodity that failed enter the actual quantity of the replacement commodity planted or purchased.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Important:</b> Include only bearing acres for perennial field grown commodities.</p> <p>(c) Enter the quantity of additional commodities listed in item 6.</p>
12B.	Actual Cost/Basis and/or Value	<p>Enter the actual cost/basis and/or value of each commodity the insured has already or still intends to produce or purchase to obtain revenue from during the insurance <b>period</b>.</p> <p>(1) If the cost/basis and/or value of commodities the insured has already or still intends to produce or purchase for revenue during the insurance <b>period</b> are the same as intended, transfer the entry from item 11B.</p> <p>(2) If the cost/basis of commodities the insured has already or still intends to produce or purchase for revenue during the insurance <b>period</b> is different than as intended, enter the actual cost/basis of the commodity.</p> <p>(3) If changes were made on the farm so that during the insurance <b>period</b> the actual commodities to be produced, purchased, or otherwise added to the farm operation for revenue during the year are NOT the same as shown on the intended report:</p>

**Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

**A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

Item	Required Element	Description
12B.	Actual Cost/Basis and/or Value (continued)	<p>(a) Carry over the cost/basis and/or value of any commodities that were planted or purchased, but lost due to an insured or uninsured cause from item 11B.</p> <p>(b) Enter the cost/basis of any additional commodities purchased for resale listed in item 6.</p>
12C.	Share	Carry over the share from item 11C of any commodity not changed during the insurance <b>period</b> . If the insured share in a commodity has changed, enter the insured's actual share, to four decimal places.
12D.	Total Expected Revenue	<p>(1) For additional commodities, or those which item 12C is not the same as 11C, enter the result of multiplying (item <b>10</b> x item 12A minus item 12B) x item 12C. Round to the nearest whole dollar. If the result is a negative number, enter zero.</p> <p>(2) Carry over the total expected revenue from item 11D of any commodity not changed during the insurance <b>period</b>.</p> <p>(3) If changes were made on the farm so that during the insurance <b>period</b> any actual commodity to be produced, purchased, or otherwise added to the farm operation for revenue during the insurance <b>period</b> is NOT the same as shown on the intended report:</p> <p>(a) Carry over the total expected revenue from item 11D of any intended commodity that was lost due to an insured or uninsured cause and NOT replaced with another commodity;</p> <p>(b) Carry over the total expected revenue from item 11D of any intended commodity that was lost due to an uninsured cause and replaced with another commodity; or</p> <p>(c) If a commodity was planted or purchased to replace an intended commodity that was lost due to an insured cause; subtract the total expected revenue of the replacement commodity from the total expected revenue of the intended commodity as shown in item 11D.</p> <p>(i) Enter the result of (b) if the result is a positive number</p> <p>(ii) Enter zero if the result of (b) is a negative number</p>

**Farm Operation Report (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Final</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
13A.	Final Production	Enter the total amount of production of each commodity produced for the insurance <b>period</b> .
13B.	Final Revenue	Enter the total amount of revenue actually received for the production of the commodity entered in item 13A less the cost or basis, if applicable.
14.	Total Expected Revenue at SCD	Enter the sum all amounts in column 11D.
15.	Total Expected Revenue	Enter the sum all amounts in column 12D and column 13B as applicable.
16.	Total Expected Revenue @ SCD (Total of item 14 and 15 @ SCD),	Enter the sum of item 14 and 15 at SCD.
17.	Whole-Farm Historic Average Revenue (item 13 of WFHR)	Enter the amount from item 13 of the applicant's/insured's current Whole-Farm History Report.
18.	Total Expected Revenue @ Revised Reporting Date (item 15)	Total expected revenue for the farm operation for the <b>policy</b> year. Enter the result of item 15.
19.	Approved Revenue (Lesser of item 16 and 17 @ SCD or item 17 and 18 @ RRD)	Approved revenue for the farm operation for the <b>policy</b> year.
19a.	Approved Revenue @ SCD	Enter the lesser of item 16 or item 17 as of the SCD.
19b.	Approved Revenue @ Revised Reporting Date	Enter the lesser of item 17 or item 18 as of the Revised Reporting Date.
20.	Approved Expenses	Approved expenses for the farm operation for the <b>policy</b> year.
20a.	Approved Expenses @ SCD	Approved expenses at SCD. (see subparagraph 72(5) for approved expenses determination)
20b.	Approved Expenses @ RRD	Approved expenses at RRD. (see subparagraph 72(5) for approved expenses determination)
21.	Narrative, Expected Values and Report of Changes:	A detailed narrative of all changes to the farm operation from the prior year. List any adjustments made to each commodity to remove revenue that is not allowable (section 18 of WFRP policy) and any additional information needed to explain or clarify the information provided on the Farm Operation Report. (i.e., two separate plantings of the same commodity on the same acreage during the insurance period). Document the insured's choice to use or not use the indexing operation revenue on the Whole-Farm History Report.

**Farm Operation Report (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
22.	Integrated/Post-Production Operations:	Check “YES” or “NO” as applicable. Refer to paragraphs 142 and 147 for further instructions.
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Farm Operation Report example below.</b>		
23.	Applicant/Insured Signature @ SCD and Date	Applicant/insured signature @ SCD and date. Insured must sign and date Farm Operation report each time it is updated.
24.	AIP Representative Signature @ SCD and Date	AIP representative signature @ SCD and date. AIP representative must sign and date Farm Operation report each time it is updated.
25.	Insured Signature @ Revised Reporting Date and Date	Insured signature @ Revised Reporting Date and date. Insured must sign and date Farm Operation report each time it is updated.
26.	AIP Representative Signature @ Revised Reporting Date and Date	AIP representative signature @ Revised Reporting Date and date. AIP representative must sign and date Farm Operation report each time it is updated.
27.	Insured Signature @ Final Reporting and Date	Insured signature @ Final Reporting and Date and date.
28.	AIP Representative Signature @ Final Reporting and Date	AIP representative signature @ Final Reporting and Date and date.

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statement.

**Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

**B. Farm Operation report Form Example**

The following is provided as an example only. AIPs must develop a Farm Operations Report using the required elements and statements.

<b>FARM OPERATION REPORT</b>														
1. Policy Year: 2017		2. Producer Information: I.M. Insured Person Type: Individual Anytown, USA, 11111 Phone: 999.999.9999 SSN: xxx.xx.xxxx				3. Agency Information: Agent Code: XX I.M. Agent Policy: xxxx Anytown, USA 11111 Phone: 111.111.1111				4. State/County: Michigan/Vanburen			5. Other Insurance: Corn Policy xxxx	
Intended									Revised				Final	
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield	9. Expected Value	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue (10x11A) – 11B) x 11C	12A. Actual Quantity	12B. Actual Cost/Basis and/or Value	12C. Share	12D. Total Expected Revenue	13A. Final Total Production	13B. Final Revenue
Corn/1002	Acres	150 bu.	\$5.00/bu.	\$750.00/ac.	125 ac.		1.0000	\$93,750	125 ac.		1.0000	\$88,750	11,250 bu.	\$56,250
Mums/0073	Plants	1 Plant	\$10.00/plant	\$10.00/plant	1000 plants	\$2,000	1.0000	\$8,000	1000 plants	\$2,000	1.0000	\$8,000	200 plants	\$1,800
Geraniums/0073	Plants	1 Plant	\$10.00/plant	\$10.00/plant	1000 plants	\$1,000	1.0000	\$9,000	1000 plants	\$1,000	1.0000	\$9,000	1000 plants	\$9000
Hogs/0804	Head	225 lbs.	\$1.00/lbs.	\$225.00/head	250 head	\$6,250	1.0000	\$50,000	250 head	\$6,250	1.0000	\$50,000	125 head	\$25,000
Soybeans/1009	Acres	50 bu.	\$10.00/bu.						10 ac.		1.0000	\$5,000	500 bu.	\$5,000
14. Total At SCD								\$160,750						
15. Total											\$160,750		\$97,050	
16. Total Expected Revenue @ SCD (Total of Item 14 and 15 @ SCD)								\$160,750						
17. Whole-Farm Historic Average Revenue (Item 13 of WFHR)								\$184,200						
18. Total Expected Revenue @ Revised Reporting Date (Item 15)											\$160,750			
19. Approved Revenue (Lesser of item 16 and 17 @ SCD or item 17 and 18 @ RRD)							19a.	\$160,750		19b.	\$160,750			
20. Approved Expenses							20a.	\$107,120		20b.	\$107,120			
21. Narrative, Expected Values, and Report of Changes: Mums - Item 11B and 12B entry is the net value from item 11 on the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report. Item 13A and 13B 800 plants lost due to uninsured cause of loss. \$7200 adjustment must be made to Claim for Indemnity Form if completed. Geraniums - Item 11B and 12B entry is the total cost (\$1.00/plant x 1000 plants). Hogs - Item 11B and 12B entry is the net value from item 11 on the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report. Item 13A and 13B 125 head lost to insured cause of loss (facilities destroyed by adverse weather). Corn - 125 acres intended. 75 ac. planted, and 50 ac PP. 10 ac of the PP acres were planted to soybeans. Calculated: \$93,750 (corn) - \$5,000 (soybeans) = \$88,750 (corn) Soybeans – 10 ac planted to replace corn that was prevented from planting.														
22. Integrated/Post-production Operations: ( ) YES or (x) NO See Special Circumstances in Section 6.														

**Farm Operation Report (Continued)**

**B. Farm Operation report Form Example (continued)**

The following is provided as Livestock example only.

<b>FARM OPERATION REPORT</b>														
1. Policy Year: 2017		2. Producer Information: I.M. Insured Person Type: Individual Anytown, USA, 11111 Phone: 999.999.9999 SSN: xxx.xx.xxxx				3. Agency Information: Agent Code: XX I.M. Agent Policy: xxxx Anytown, USA 11111 Phone: 111.111.1111				4. State/County: Michigan/Vanburen		5. Other Insurance: Corn Policy xxxx		
Intended									Revised				Final	
6. Commodity Name/Code	7. Method of Establishment	8. Yield	9. Expected Value	10. Expected Revenue (8x9)	11A. Intended Quantity	11B. Cost/Basis and/or Value	11C. Share	11D. Total Expected Revenue (10x11A) – 11B) x 11C	12A. Actual Quantity	12B. Actual Cost/Basis and/or Value	12C. Share	12D. Total Expected Revenue	13A. Final Total Production	13B. Final Revenue
Cow (0823)	Head	1,200 lbs.	\$1.00/lbs/	\$1,200/lbs.	1 head	\$1,000	1.0000	\$200	1 head	\$1,000	1.0000	\$200	1,000 lbs.	\$800
Bull (2 yr. old) (0823)	Head	1 head	\$6,000/hd.	\$6,000/hd.	21 head	\$5,250	1.0000	\$750	1 head	\$5,250	1.0000	\$750	1 head	\$6,000
Bull (yearling) (0823)	Head	1 head	\$5,250/hd.	\$5,250/hd.	2 head	\$4,500	1.0000	\$6,000	2 head	\$4,500	1.0000	\$6,000	1 head	\$10,500
Bull (calves) (0823)	Head	2 head	\$2,250/hd.	\$2,250/hd.	2 head	-	1.0000	\$4,500	2 head	-	1.0000	\$5,500	2 head	\$5,500
Feeders (0801)	Head	650 lbs.	\$1.35	\$878	62 head	\$47,554	1.0000	\$6,882	62 head	\$47,554	1.0000	\$6,882	62 head	\$54,436
Feeders (0801)	Head	550 lbs.	\$1.25	\$678	66 head	-	1.0000	\$45,408	66 head	-	1.0000	\$45,408	66 head	\$45,408
14. Total At SCD								\$63,740						
15. Total												\$64,740	\$122,644	
16. Total Expected Revenue @ SCD (Total of Item 14 and 15 @ SCD)														
17. Whole-Farm Historic Average Revenue (Item 13 of WFHR)														
18. Total Expected Revenue @ Revised Reporting Date (Item 15)														
19. Approved Revenue (Lesser of item 16 and 17 @ SCD or item 17 and 18 @ RRD)														
20. Approved Expenses														
21. Narrative, Expected Values, and Report of Changes: EXAMPLE LIVESTOCK FARM OPERATION: Producer has 67 Bred Cows, 8 Bred Heifers, 8 Replacement Heifers, and 3 Bulls (refer to exhibit 9). Producer is expecting 68 calves (34 heifers, 32 steers, and 2 pure bred bulls). The 66 calves will be sold as feeders the following year and the 2 pure bred bulls will be sold as a 2 year olds for \$6000 (valued at \$250/ month growth). One pure bred died as a yearling. Producer also purchased one cow for \$1,000 expecting to sell for \$1,200. Later sold it for \$800 (cost basis more than sold price).														
22. Integrated/Post-production Operations: ( ) YES or (x) NO See Special Circumstances in Section 6.														



## Replant Payment Worksheet

### A. Required Elements Description

The following table provides descriptions of the Replant Payment Worksheet required elements.

Item	Required Element	Description
1.	Policy Year:	The current policy year. Includes beginning and ending month of fiscal year if applicant/insured filed Federal tax on fiscal year basis.
2.	State/County:	State and county where the majority of the total expected revenue for the policy year will be derived.
3.	Policy Number:	Policy number for which payment is being calculated.
4.	Claim Number:	Claim Number assigned by AIP.
5.	Insured Information:	Name, address, telephone number, and tax ID, such as social security number or employer identification number for the insured. Also includes the person type the insured used to file their Federal taxes.  The insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the United States Income Tax form(s).
6.	Agency Information	Name, address, telephone number and code number of the agent. Include policy number.
7.	Companion Policy(s)	List of producers, other than the insured, that have WFRP coverage on any of the commodities covered under the insured's policy.  Enter "NONE" when the insured has 100 percent share in all commodities insured under their WFRP policy, or when all other producers with an interest in the commodities do not have a WFRP policy.
8.	Date of Damage:	Month and year in which most of the damage causing a loss in revenue occurred. Enter the specific date of damage when known, such as damage from hail, fire or flood.
9.	Cause of Damage:	Event(s) that caused the damage resulting in loss of revenue. Cause must be an insurable cause of loss. List all insurable causes that created damage. Describe cause of loss in narrative, item 20, if additional space is required.
10.	Primary Cause (%):	Percentage of the primary cause of the damage, when more than one insurable cause created the damage. Must be whole percent and exceed 50 percent.
11.	Dates of Notice:	Date(s) insured provided notice of loss.
12.	Commodity Name/Code	Name and code number of the commodity replanted  For commodities with varying shares of replant costs, make separate line entries.
13.	Determined Acres Replanted	Number of acres of the commodity the AIP determines were actually replanted, and that the AIP agreed were practical to replant and gave consent to replant.

**Replant Payment Worksheet (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (Continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
14.	Actual Replant Cost	The actual per acre cost to replant the commodity the AIP determines from records provided by the insured.
15.	Maximum Replant Payment	The maximum dollar amount per acre (20% of the expected revenue of the commodity (column 10 of the Farm Operation Report) x coverage level).
16.	Replant payment per Acre (Lesser of Column 14 or 15)	Enter the lesser of the actual replant cost (column 14) or the maximum replant payment (column 15).
17.	Replant Cost Allowed (Column 13 X Column 16)	Enter the result of the determined acres replanted (column 13) multiplied by the replant payment per acre (column 16).
18.	Share	Enter the insured's share of the replanting payment for the acres of the commodity replanted.
19.	Replant Payment	Enter the result of column 17 multiplied by column 18.
20.	Total	Total is the sum of all monetary entries in column 19
21.	Narrative	<p>Document:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) reason no replant payment due, if applicable;</li> <li>(2) calculation of item 15 (maximum replant payment)</li> <li>(3) any additional information required to explain entries for all items of form</li> </ol> <p>If more space is needed, include applicable information on a separate document. Include the insured's name, policy number, and claim number on the separate document. Title the document "Narrative to Replant Payment Continued" and attach it to the Replant Payment Worksheet.</p>
22.	Similar Damage on Other Farms in the Area?	Indication of whether other farms in the area had similar damage as the insured reported. Enter "Yes" if other farms in the area had similar damage, otherwise enter "No."
23.	Assignment of Indemnity?	Indication of whether insured has an assignment of indemnity in effect for policy year. Enter "Yes" if insured has assignment of indemnity in effect for policy year, otherwise enter "No."
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Replant Payment Worksheet example below.</b>		
24.	Insured's Signature and Date:	Insured signature and date.
25.	AIP Representative Signature and Date	AIP representative's signature and date.

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statements.

**Replant Payment Worksheet (Continued)**

**B. Replant Payment Worksheet Form Example**

The following is provided as an example only. AIPs must develop a Replant Payment Worksheet using the required elements and statements.

REPLANT PAYMENT WORKSHEET							
1. Policy Year: 2017	2. State/County: MI / Bay	5. Insured Information: I.M. Insured Box 1 Anytown, USA, 11111 Phone: 999.999.9999		Person Type: Individual SSN: xxx.xx.xxxx	6. Agency Information: Agent Code: XX I.M. Agent Box 2 Anytown, USA 11111 Phone: 111.111.1111	7. Companion Policy(s) NONE	
3. Policy Number: xxxxxxxxxx	4. Claim Number: xxxxxxx	8. Date of Damage: MAY 25, 2017		9. Cause of Damage: HAIL	10. Primary Cause (%): 100%	11. Date(s) of Notice: 8/1/2017	
12. Commodity Name/Code	13. Determined Acres Replanted	14. Actual Replant Cost	15. Maximum Replant Amount	16. Replant Payment per Acre (Lesser of Column 14 or 15)	17. Replant Cost Allowed (Column 13 x Column 16)	18. Share	19. Replant Payment
Corn/1002	50.0	\$75.00	\$127.50	\$75.00	\$3,750	1.0000	\$3,750
20. TOTAL							\$3,750
21. Narrative: Consent given to replant 50 acres of Corn. Actual replant cost verified with insured's receipts. Maximum replant payment allowed calculation .20 x (150bu/acre x \$5.00/bu.) x .85(coverage level).							
22. Similar Damage on Other Farms in the Area? YES				23. Assignment of Indemnity? NO			

Schedule F Example

Example of Completed Schedule F Form:

SCHEDULE F (Form 1040)		Profit or Loss From Farming		OMB No. 1545-0074	
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service (99)		▶ Attach to Form 1040, Form 1040NR, Form 1041, Form 1065, or Form 1065-B. ▶ Information about Schedule F and its separate instructions is at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/schedulef">www.irs.gov/schedulef</a> .		2013 Attachment Sequence No. 14	
Name of proprietor		Social security number (SSN)		000-00-0000	
I.M. INSURED		B Enter code from Part IV		C Accounting method:	
A Principal crop or activity		1 1 1 1 1 0 0		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash <input type="checkbox"/> Accrual	
D Employer ID number (EIN), (see instr)					
GRAIN FARMING					
E Did you "materially participate" in the operation of this business during 2013? If "No," see instructions for limit on passive losses				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
F Did you make any payments in 2013 that would require you to file Form(s) 1099 (see instructions)?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
G If "Yes," did you or will you file required Forms 1099?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>Part I Farm Income—Cash Method.</b> Complete Parts I and II (Accrual method. Complete Parts II and III, and Part I, line 9.)					
1a	Sales of livestock and other resale items (see instructions)	1a			
b	Cost or other basis of livestock or other items reported on line 1a	1b			
c	Subtract line 1b from line 1a	1c			00
2	Sales of livestock, produce, grains, and other products you raised	2		97,400	00
3a	Cooperative distributions (Form(s) 1099-PATR)	3a	3,800	00	00
3b	Taxable amount	3b		3,800	00
4a	Agricultural program payments (see instructions)	4a	18,200	00	00
4b	Taxable amount	4b		18,200	00
5a	Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) loans reported under election	5a		0	00
5b	CCC loans forfeited	5b	0	00	00
5c	Taxable amount	5c		0	00
6	Crop insurance proceeds and federal crop disaster payments (see instructions)				
6a	Amount received in 2013	6a	31,875	00	00
6b	Taxable amount	6b		31,875	00
6c	If election to defer to 2014 is attached, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	6d	Amount deferred from 2012		00
7	Custom hire (machine work) income	7		5,000	00
8	Other income, including federal and state gasoline or fuel tax credit or refund (see instructions)	8		4,600	00
9	<b>Gross income.</b> Add amounts in the right column (lines 1c, 2, 3b, 4b, 5a, 5c, 6b, 6d, 7, and 8). If you use the accrual method, enter the amount from Part III, line 50 (see instructions)	9		160,875	00
<b>Part II Farm Expenses—Cash and Accrual Method.</b> Do not include personal or living expenses (see instructions).					
10	Car and truck expenses (see instructions). Also attach Form 4562	10	3,250	00	00
11	Chemicals	11	6,520	00	00
12	Conservation expenses (see instructions)	12	2,640	00	00
13	Custom hire (machine work)	13	3,900	00	00
14	Depreciation and section 179 expense (see instructions)	14	3,500	00	00
15	Employee benefit programs other than on line 23	15	0	00	00
16	Feed	16	15,000	00	00
17	Fertilizers and lime	17	9,200	00	00
18	Freight and trucking	18	3,550	00	00
19	Gasoline, fuel, and oil	19	9,350	00	00
20	Insurance (other than health)	20	3,650	00	00
21	Interest:				
21a	Mortgage (paid to banks, etc.)	21a	10,000	00	00
21b	Other	21b	4,500	00	00
22	Labor hired (less employment credits)	22	10,300	00	00
23	Pension and profit-sharing plans	23		0	00
24	Rent or lease (see instructions):				
24a	Vehicles, machinery, equipment	24a		1,000	00
24b	Other (land, animals, etc.)	24b		5,750	00
25	Repairs and maintenance	25		5,500	00
26	Seeds and plants	26		10,410	00
27	Storage and warehousing	27		0	00
28	Supplies	28		4,780	00
29	Taxes	29		5,450	00
30	Utilities	30		5,550	00
31	Veterinary, breeding, and medicine	31		4,000	00
32	Other expenses (specify):				
32a	Association Membership	32a		350	00
32b	Computer Software	32b		750	00
32c	Legal Fees	32c		950	00
32d		32d			
32e		32e			
32f		32f			
33	<b>Total expenses.</b> Add lines 10 through 32f. If line 32f is negative, see instructions	33		129,850	00
34	<b>Net farm profit or (loss).</b> Subtract line 33 from line 9	34		31,025	00
35	Did you receive an applicable subsidy in 2013? (see instructions)			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
36	Check the box that describes your investment in this activity and see instructions for where to report your loss.				
a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All investment is at risk.	b	<input type="checkbox"/> Some investment is not at risk.		

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Cat. No. 11346H

Schedule F (Form 1040) 2013

**Schedule F Example (Continued)**

Example of Completed Schedule F Form (continued)

Schedule F (Form 1040) 2013

Page **2**

**Part III Farm Income—Accrual Method** (see instructions).

<b>37</b>	Sales of livestock, produce, grains, and other products (see instructions)			<b>37</b>		
<b>38a</b>	Cooperative distributions (Form(s) 1099-PATR)	<b>38a</b>		<b>38b</b>	Taxable amount	<b>38b</b>
<b>39a</b>	Agricultural program payments	<b>39a</b>		<b>39b</b>	Taxable amount	<b>39b</b>
<b>40</b>	Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) loans:					
<b>a</b>	CCC loans reported under election			<b>40a</b>		
<b>b</b>	CCC loans forfeited	<b>40b</b>		<b>40c</b>	Taxable amount	<b>40c</b>
<b>41</b>	Crop insurance proceeds			<b>41</b>		
<b>42</b>	Custom hire (machine work) income			<b>42</b>		
<b>43</b>	Other income (see instructions)			<b>43</b>		
<b>44</b>	Add amounts in the right column for lines 37 through 43 (lines 37, 38b, 39b, 40a, 40c, 41, 42, and 43)			<b>44</b>		
<b>45</b>	Inventory of livestock, produce, grains, and other products at beginning of the year. Do not include sales reported on Form 4797	<b>45</b>				
<b>46</b>	Cost of livestock, produce, grains, and other products purchased during the year	<b>46</b>				
<b>47</b>	Add lines 45 and 46	<b>47</b>				
<b>48</b>	Inventory of livestock, produce, grains, and other products at end of year	<b>48</b>				
<b>49</b>	Cost of livestock, produce, grains, and other products sold. Subtract line 48 from line 47*			<b>49</b>		
<b>50</b>	<b>Gross income.</b> Subtract line 49 from line 44. Enter the result here and on Part I, line 9			<b>50</b>		

\*If you use the unit-livestock-price method or the farm-price method of valuing inventory and the amount on line 48 is larger than the amount on line 47, subtract line 47 from line 48. Enter the result on line 49. Add lines 44 and 49. Enter the total on line 50 and on Part I, line 9.

**Part IV Principal Agricultural Activity Codes**



Do not file Schedule F (Form 1040) to report the following.

- Income from providing agricultural services such as soil preparation, veterinary, farm labor, horticultural, or management for a fee or on a contract basis. Instead file Schedule C (Form 1040) or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040).
- Income from breeding, raising, or caring for dogs, cats, or other pet animals. Instead file Schedule C (Form 1040) or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040).
- Sales of livestock held for draft, breeding, sport, or dairy purposes. Instead file Form 4797.

These codes for the Principal Agricultural Activity classify farms by their primary activity to facilitate the administration of the Internal Revenue Code. These six-digit codes are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Select the code that best identifies your primary farming activity and enter the six-digit number on line B.

**Crop Production**

- 111100 Oilseed and grain farming
- 111210 Vegetable and melon farming

- 111300 Fruit and tree nut farming
- 111400 Greenhouse, nursery, and floriculture production
- 111900 Other crop farming

**Animal Production**

- 112111 Beef cattle ranching and farming
- 112112 Cattle feedlots
- 112120 Dairy cattle and milk production
- 112210 Hog and pig farming
- 112300 Poultry and egg production
- 112400 Sheep and goat farming
- 112510 Aquaculture
- 112900 Other animal production

**Forestry and Logging**

- 113000 Forestry and logging (including forest nurseries and timber tracts)

Schedule F (Form 1040) 2013

**Substitute Schedule F Example**

---

**A. Use of the Substitute Schedule F**

The Substitute Schedule F is a required worksheet used by entities in the business of farming that do not complete and file a Schedule F. This form is used to document income and expenses for the purpose of WFRP in the same manner as those who file a Schedule F.

**B. Required Elements Description**

The Substitute Schedule F will be completed **by the insured** using the instructions provided by the IRS for the Schedule F.

The following table provides descriptions of the Substitute Schedule F required elements not provided for by the IRS instruction.

Required Element	Description
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Substitute Schedule F example below.</b>	
Insured's Signature and Date:	Insured signature and date.
AIP Representative Signature and Date	AIP representative's signature and date.



Substitute Schedule F Example (Continued)

C. Substitute Schedule F Form Example

The following is provided as an example only:

### Substitute Schedule F

**SCHEDULE F**  
**(Form 1040)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service (99)

**Profit or Loss From Farming**

► Attach to Form 1040, Form 1040NR, Form 1041, Form 1065, or Form 1065-B.  
► Information about Schedule F and its separate instructions is at [www.irs.gov/schedulef](http://www.irs.gov/schedulef).

OMB No. 1545-0074

**2013**

Attachment  
Sequence No. **14**

---

Name of proprietor: \_\_\_\_\_ Social security number (SSN): **000-00-0000**

**I.M. INSURED**  Yes  No

**A** Principal crop or activity: **GRAIN FARMING** **B** Enter code from Part IV: **11111000** **C** Accounting method:  Cash  Accrual **D** Employer ID number (EIN), (see instr): \_\_\_\_\_

**E** Did you "materially participate" in the operation of this business during 2013? If "No," see instructions for limit on passive losses  Yes  No

**F** Did you make any payments in 2013 that would require you to file Form(s) 1099 (see instructions)?  Yes  No

**G** If "Yes," did you or will you file required Forms 1099?  Yes  No

**Part I Farm Income—Cash Method.** Complete Parts I and II (Accrual method. Complete Parts II and III, and Part I, line 9.)

<b>1a</b>	Sales of livestock and other resale items (see instructions)	<b>1a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Cost or other basis of livestock or other items reported on line 1a	<b>1b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Subtract line 1b from line 1a		<b>1c</b>	00
<b>2</b>	Sales of livestock, produce, grains, and other products you raised		<b>2</b>	97,400 00
<b>3a</b>	Cooperative distributions (Form(s) 1099-PATR)	3,800 00	<b>3b</b>	3,800 00
<b>4a</b>	Agricultural program payments (see instructions)	18,200 00	<b>4b</b>	18,200 00
<b>5a</b>	Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) loans reported under election		<b>5a</b>	0 00
<b>b</b>	CCC loans forfeited	0 00	<b>5c</b>	0 00
<b>6</b>	Crop insurance proceeds and federal crop disaster payments (see instructions)			
<b>a</b>	Amount received in 2013	31,875 00	<b>6b</b>	31,875 00
<b>c</b>	If election to defer to 2014 is attached, check here <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>6d</b>	0 00
<b>7</b>	Custom hire (machine work) income		<b>7</b>	5,000 00
<b>8</b>	Other income, including federal and state gasoline or fuel tax credit or refund (see instructions)		<b>8</b>	4,600 00
<b>9</b>	<b>Gross income.</b> Add amounts in the right column (lines 1c, 2, 3b, 4b, 5a, 5c, 6b, 6d, 7, and 8). If you use the accrual method, enter the amount from Part III, line 50 (see instructions)		<b>9</b>	160,875 00

**Part II Farm Expenses—Cash and Accrual Method.** Do not include personal or living expenses (see instructions).

<b>10</b>	Car and truck expenses (see instructions). Also attach Form 4562			
<b>11</b>	Chemicals	6,520 00	<b>23</b>	0 00
<b>12</b>	Conservation expenses (see instructions)	2,640 00	<b>24</b>	0 00
<b>13</b>	Custom hire (machine work)	3,900 00	<b>a</b>	1,000 00
<b>14</b>	Depreciation and section 179 expense (see instructions)	3,500 00	<b>b</b>	5,750 00
<b>15</b>	Employee benefit programs other than on line 23	0 00	<b>25</b>	5,500 00
<b>16</b>	Feed	15,000 00	<b>26</b>	10,410 00
<b>17</b>	Fertilizers and lime	9,200 00	<b>27</b>	0 00
<b>18</b>	Freight and trucking	3,550 00	<b>28</b>	4,780 00
<b>19</b>	Gasoline, fuel, and oil	9,350 00	<b>29</b>	5,450 00
<b>20</b>	Insurance (other than health)	3,650 00	<b>30</b>	5,550 00
<b>21</b>	Interest:		<b>31</b>	4,000 00
<b>a</b>	Mortgage (paid to banks, etc.)	10,000 00	<b>32</b>	0 00
<b>b</b>	Other	4,500 00	<b>a</b>	350 00
<b>22</b>	Labor hired (less employment credits)	10,300 00	<b>b</b>	750 00
<b>23</b>	Pension and profit-sharing plans		<b>c</b>	950 00
<b>24</b>	Rent or lease (see instructions):		<b>d</b>	
<b>a</b>	Vehicles, machinery, equipment		<b>e</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (land, animals, etc.)		<b>f</b>	
<b>25</b>	Repairs and maintenance		<b>33</b>	129,850 00
<b>26</b>	Seeds and plants		<b>34</b>	31,025 00
<b>27</b>	Storage and warehousing			
<b>28</b>	Supplies			
<b>29</b>	Taxes			
<b>30</b>	Utilities			
<b>31</b>	Veterinary, breeding, and medicine			
<b>32</b>	Other expenses (specify):			
	<b>a</b> Association Membership			
	<b>b</b> Computer Software			
	<b>c</b> Legal Fees			
	<b>d</b>			
	<b>e</b>			
	<b>f</b>			

**33 Total expenses.** Add lines 10 through 32f. If line 32f is negative, see instructions

**34 Net farm profit or (loss).** Subtract line 33 from line 9

If a profit, stop here and see instructions for where to report. If a loss, complete lines 35 and 36.

**35** Did you receive an applicable subsidy in 2013? (see instructions)  Yes  No

**36** Check the box that describes your investment in this activity and see instructions for where to report your loss.

**a**  All investment is at risk. **b**  Some investment is not at risk.

**Allowable Expenses Worksheet**

**A. Use of Allowable Expenses Worksheet**

The Allowable Expenses Worksheet is a required worksheet AIPs must use in determining an applicant’s/insured’s allowable expenses for each year in the whole-farm history period, and for the policy year when determining an indemnity amount. The worksheet assists in identifying and documenting required adjustments to the applicant’s/insured’s tax reported expenses.

**B. Information Directly From Schedule F**

Completion of the Allowable Expenses Worksheet requires information taken directly from the applicant’s/insured’s Schedule F tax form. The items to be listed in the required element titled “Schedule F Part II Expenses” on the Allowable Expenses Worksheet are taken directly from the list of farm expenses listed in Part II of the Schedule F tax form. The farm expenses listed on the Schedule F have changed over time and may change in future years. Therefore the items to be listed in the required element titled “Schedule F Part II Expenses” may vary from year to year.

**C. Required Elements Description**

The following table provides descriptions of the required elements for the Allowable Expenses Worksheet.

**Note:** The descriptions provided in the table are based on the 2013 Schedule F form.

Item	Required Elements	Description
1.	Producer Information:	Name, address, and telephone number for the applicant/insured. Also includes the person type the insured used to file their Federal taxes. The applicant/insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the United States Income Tax form(s).
2.	Policy Number:	Policy number. Enter “N/A” if no policy number has been assigned to applicant.
3.	State/County:	State and county where the majority of the total expected revenue for the policy year will be derived.
4.	Tax Year:	Tax year of the corresponding Schedule F from which the information is being taken.
5.	Adjustment Codes:	Codes to identify specific types of adjustments made to expense amounts listed on applicant’s/insured’s Schedule F. Enter:  (1) “A = Schedule F expenses specifically excluded;” (2) “B = Cost of post-production operations;” (3) “H = Not directly related to production;” and (4) “I = Other.”
6.	Schedule F Part II Expenses	List of farm expense items taken directly from Part II of the applicant’s/insured’s Schedule F. Enter the farm expenses listed in Part II of the applicant’s/insured’s Schedule F for the tax year entered in item 4.



**Allowable Expenses Worksheet (Continued)**

**C. Required Elements Description (continued)**

Item	Required Elements	Description
7.	Schedule F Line Number	Line number on the Schedule F for the required entry.
8.	Amount on Schedule F	<p>Dollar amount entered on Schedule F for each farm expense listed in item 6.</p> <p>For each farm expense item listed in item 6, enter the exact dollar amount the applicant/insured entered on their Schedule F for that farm expense. Enter “0” if no dollar amount was entered for the farm expense on the Schedule F.</p>
9.	Expense Adjustment Amount and Code	<p>Dollar amount to be subtracted from the dollar amount in item 8, and the applicable adjustment code from item 5.</p> <p>The following farm expenses reported on the Schedule F must be excluded from allowable expenses for WFRP purposes. Therefore, enter the exact dollar amount the applicant/insured entered on their Schedule F for the following farm expenses. Immediately after the dollar amount, enter adjustment code “(A).”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Employee benefits program, other than on line 23.</li> <li>(2) Interest: Mortgage and Other.</li> <li>(3) Pension and Profit-sharing plans.</li> <li>(4) Rent or lease: Vehicles, machinery, equipment, and Other (land, animals, etc.).</li> <li>(5) Taxes.</li> </ul> <p>For the farm expense item titled “depreciation and section 179 expense,” enter the amount of depreciation for everything other than animals, immediately followed by adjustment code “(I).”</p> <p>For each farm expense item not listed above, enter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the amount equal to the post-production costs, immediately followed by adjustment code “(B),” if the amount entered in item 8 includes post-production costs;</li> <li>(2) the amount equal to all indirect expenses, immediately followed by adjustment code “(H),” if the amount entered in item 8 includes any indirect expenses;</li> <li>(3) the amount equal to all other expenses not allowed to be included in allowable expenses for WFRP purposes according to the WFRP policy, immediately followed by adjustment code “(I),” if the amount entered in item 8 includes any such expenses; and</li> </ul>

**Allowable Expenses Worksheet (Continued)****C. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Elements</b>	<b>Description</b>
9.	Expense Adjustment Amount and Code (continued)	(4) "0" if the amount entered in item 8 does not include post-production costs, indirect expenses, or any other expenses not allowed to be included in allowable expenses for WFRP purposes.  Verifiable payroll, processor, or other records must be provided to determine the amount of post-production costs, indirect expense, and other expense to be enter in item 9.
10.	Allowable Expense Per Item	Amount of allowable expense for each farm expense listed in item 6. Determine the amount of allowable expense for each farm expense listed in item 6 by subtracting the amount(s) entered in item 9 from the amount entered in item 8.
11.	Total Schedule F Part II Expenses	Enter the total for:  (1) farm expenses on Schedule F, by summing all amounts in item 8; (2) expense adjustment amount, by summing all amounts in item 9; and (3) allowable expenses per item, by summing all amounts in item 10.
12.	Cost or other basis of livestock or other items reported on line 1a or 37 of the Schedule F	Cost, or other basis, of animals or other items purchased for resale.  For CASH FILERS enter the exact dollar amount the applicant/insured entered in item 1b of Part I, Farm Income, of their Schedule F.  For ACCRUAL FILERS enter the exact dollar amount the applicant/insured entered in item 46 of their Schedule F.
13.	Accounts Payable Adjustment	Enter the amount from item 16 on the <b>Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses</b> Worksheet. This entry is made only at claim time.
14.	Allowable Expenses for Tax Year	Enter the sum of adding the total for allowable expenses per item (item 11 entry for column 10) plus items 12 and 13.
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Allowable Expenses Worksheet example below.</b>		
15.	Applicant/Insured Signature and Date	Applicant/Insured signature and date:
16.	AIP Representative Signature and Date	Signature of AIP representative that completed the worksheet, and date completed.

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statements.

**Allowable Expenses Worksheet (Continued)**

**D. Allowable Expenses Worksheet Form Example**

The following is an example Allowable Expenses Worksheet using farm expenses from 2013 Schedule F or Substitute Schedule F.

Allowable Expenses Worksheet				
1. Producer Information: I.M. Insured Person Type: Individual Box 1 Anytown, USA, 11111 Phone: 999.999.9999		2. Policy Number: XXXXXX		5. Adjustment Codes: A = Schedule F expenses specifically excluded B = Cost of post-production operations H = Not directly related to production I = Other
		3. State/County: Michigan/Vanburen		
		4. Tax Year: 2013		
6. Schedule F Part II Expenses	7. Schedule F Line Number	8. Amount on Schedule F	9. Expense Adjustment Amount and Code	10. Allowable Expense Per Item
Car and truck Expenses	10	\$3,250	0	\$3,250
Chemicals	11	\$6,520	0	\$6,520
Conservation expenses	12	\$2,640	0	\$2,640
Custom hire	13	\$3,900	0	\$3,900
Depreciation and section 179 expense	14	\$3,500	\$3,500 (I) all depreciation was for other than animals	0
Employee benefit programs other than on line 23	15	0	0	0
Feed	16	\$15,000	0	\$15,000
Fertilizers and lime	17	\$9,200	0	\$9,200
Freight and trucking	18	\$3,550	0	\$3,550
Gasoline, fuel, and oil	19	\$9,350	0	\$9,350
Insurance (other than health)	20	\$3,650	0	\$3,650
Interest: Mortgage and Other	21a + 21b	\$14,500	\$14,500 (A)	0
Labor hired	22	\$10,300	0	\$10,300
Pension and profit-sharing plans	23	0	0	0
Rent or lease: Vehicles, machinery, equipment, and Other (land, animals, etc.)	24a + 24b	\$6,750	\$6,750 (A)	0
Repairs and maintenance	25	\$5,500	0	\$5,500
Seeds and plants	26	\$10,410	0	\$10,410
Storage and warehousing	27	0	0	0
Supplies	28	\$4,780	\$2,500 (B)	\$2,280
Taxes	29	\$5,450	\$5,450 (A)	0
Utilities	30	\$5,550	0	\$5,550
Veterinary, breeding, and medicine	31	\$4,000	0	\$4,000
Other expenses (specify):	32			
Association membership		\$350	0	\$350
Computer/software		\$750	\$750 (H)	0
Legal fees		\$950	\$950 (H)	0
Commodity Grading		0	0	0
11. Total Schedule F Part II Expenses		\$129,850	\$34,400	\$95,450
	12. Cost or other basis of livestock or other items reported on line 1a or 37 of the Schedule F			0
	13. Accounts Payable/Prepaid Expense Adjustment			0
	14. Allowable Expenses for Tax Year			\$95,450

**Allowable Revenue Worksheet**

---

**A. Use of Allowable Revenue Worksheet**

The Allowable Revenue Worksheet is a required worksheet that AIPs must use in determining an applicant’s/insured’s allowable revenue for each year in the whole-farm history period, and for the **policy** year when determining an indemnity amount. The worksheet assists in identifying and documenting required adjustments to the applicant’s/insured’s tax reported income.

**B. Information Directly From Schedule F**

Completion of the Allowable Revenue Worksheet requires information taken directly from the applicant’s/insured’s Schedule F tax form. The items to be listed in the required element titled “Schedule F Part I or III Revenue” on the Allowable Revenue Worksheet are taken directly from the list of farm revenue listed in Part I (cash) or Part III (accrual) of the Schedule F tax form. The farm revenue items listed on the Schedule F has changed over time and may change in future years. Therefore the items to be listed in the required element titled “Schedule F Part I or III Revenue” may vary from year to year.

**C. Required Elements Description**

The following table provides descriptions of the required elements for the Allowable Revenue Worksheet.

**Note:** The descriptions provided in the table are based on the 2013 Schedule F form.

Item	Required Elements	Description
1.	Producer Information:	Name, address, and telephone number for the applicant/insured. Also includes the person type the insured used to file their Federal taxes. The applicant/insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the United States Income Tax form(s).
2.	Policy Number:	Policy number. Enter “N/A” if no policy number has been assigned to applicant.
3.	State/County:	State and county where the majority of the total expected revenue for the <b>policy</b> year will be derived.
4.	Tax Year:	Tax year of the corresponding Schedule F from which the information is being taken.
5.	Adjustment Codes:	Codes to identify specific types of adjustments made to revenue amounts listed on applicant’s/insured’s Schedule F. Enter:  (1) “A = Schedule F income specifically excluded”; (2) “B = Cost of post-production operations”; (3) “C = Co-op distributions not directly related”; (4) “G = Net gain from commodity hedges”; (5) “H = Not directly related to production”; and (6) “I = Other”.

Allowable Revenue Worksheet (Continued)**C. Required Elements Description (Continued)**

Item	Required Elements	Description
6.	Schedule F Part I (cash) or III (accrual) Revenue	List of farm revenue items taken from Part I or Part III of the applicant's/insured's Schedule F.
7.	Schedule F Line Number	Line number on the Schedule F for the required entry.
8.	Amount on Schedule F	<p>Dollar amount entered on Schedule F for each farm revenue item listed in item 6.</p> <p>For farm revenue item "Sales of animals and other resale items, less the cost, or other basis, of such items," enter the dollar amount the applicant/insured entered in item 1c or 37 on their Schedule F.</p> <p><b>Note for Accrual Filers Only:</b> Item 37 of the Schedule F represents the TOTAL amount of revenue received from the sale of animals or other commodities purchased for resale and produced during the insurance <b>period</b>. Revenue from animals or other commodities that were purchased for resale and sold during the insurance <b>period</b> must be determined and, that amount, entered in the line titled "Sales of animals and other resale items, less the cost, or other basis, of such items."</p> <p>For farm revenue item "Sale of livestock, produce, grains, and other products you raised," enter the dollar amount the applicant/insured entered in item 2 or 37 on their Schedule F.</p> <p><b>Note for Accrual Filers Only:</b> Item 37 of the Schedule F represents the TOTAL amount of revenue received from the sale of animals or other commodities purchased of resale and produced during the insurance <b>period</b>. Revenue from animals or other commodities that were produced during the insurance <b>period</b> must be determined and, that amount, entered in the line titled "Sale of livestock, produce, grains, and other products you raised."</p> <p>For farm revenue item "cooperative distributions," enter the taxable amount the applicant/insured entered in item 3b or 38b on their Schedule F. (Include only those amounts directly related to the sale of commodities).</p> <p>For farm revenue item "agricultural program payments," enter the taxable amount the applicant/insured entered in item 4b or 39b on their Schedule F.</p>

Allowable Revenue Worksheet (Continued)

**C. Required Elements Description (Continued)**

Item	Required Elements	Description
8.	Amount on Schedule F (continued)	<p>For farm revenue item “Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) loans reported under election,” enter the dollar amount the applicant/insured entered in item 5a or 40a of their Schedule F</p> <p>For farm revenue item “CCC loans forfeited,” enter the taxable amount the applicant/insured entered in item 5c or 40c on their Schedule F.</p> <p>For farm revenue item “crop insurance proceeds and federal crop disaster payments”, enter the total of the amounts the applicant/insured entered in items 6b and 6d or 41 on their Schedule F.</p> <p>For farm revenue item “Custom hire (machine work) income,” enter the dollar amount the applicant/insured entered in item 7 or 42 of their Schedule F.</p> <p>For farm revenue item “Other income, including federal and state gasoline or fuel tax credit or refund,” enter the dollar amount separately for each of the following farm revenue entered in item 8 or 43 of their Schedule F.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Federal and state gasoline or fuel tax credit or refund.</li> <li>(2) Income from bartering.</li> <li>(3) Payments from buyers of commodities for bypassed acreage.</li> <li>(4) Payments from marketing orders.</li> </ul> <p>Enter “0” if no dollar amount was entered for the farm revenue item on the Schedule F.</p>
9.	Revenue Adjustment Amount and Code	<p>Dollar amount to be subtracted from the dollar amount in item 8, and the applicable adjustment code from item 5.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The following entries are applicable to both CASH and ACCURAL METHODS of filing unless otherwise stated.</p> <p>The following farm revenue reported on the Schedule F must be excluded from allowable revenue for WFRP non-claim purposes. Therefore, enter the exact dollar amount the applicant/insured entered on their Schedule F for the following farm revenue items. Immediately after the dollar amount, enter adjustment code “(A)”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Agricultural Program Payments.</li> <li>(2) Crop insurance proceeds and federal crop disaster payments.</li> <li>(3) Custom hire (machine work) income.</li> </ul>

**Allowable Revenue Worksheet (Continued)**

**C. Required Elements Description (Continued)**

Item	Required Elements	Description
9.	Revenue Adjustment Amount and Code (continued)	<p>(4) CCC loans repaid (except those repaid by a third party buyer).</p> <p>(5) Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) loans reported under election.</p> <p><b>FOR CASH FILERS:</b> For farm revenue item “sales of animals and other resale items, less the cost, or other basis, of such items,” enter “0” because the Allowable Expenses Worksheet accounts for appropriate adjustments.</p> <p><b>FOR ACCRUAL FILERS:</b> For farm revenue item “sales of animals and other resale items, less the cost, or other basis, of such items” enter the exact dollar amount the applicant/insured entered in item 46 of their Schedule F, immediately followed by adjustment code “(A);”</p> <p>For farm revenue item “cooperative distributions,” enter the amount of such distributions that are not directly related to the production of commodities insured under the WFRP policy immediately followed by adjustment code “(C).”</p> <p>For farm revenue item “other income, including federal and state gasoline or fuel tax credit or refund,” enter the amount equal to the revenue received from federal and state gasoline or fuel tax credits or refunds, immediately followed by an adjustment code “(A).” Also enter any amount that meets any of the conditions listed below for any other revenue identified in this farm revenue item.</p> <p>For each farm revenue item not listed above, enter the amount equal to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the post-production costs, immediately followed by adjustment code “(B);”</li> <li>(2) all revenue earned from commodities not insurable under WFRP, immediately followed by adjustment code “(I);”</li> <li>(3) all revenue not directly related to production of commodities, immediately followed by adjustment code “(H);”</li> <li>(4) the net gain from commodity hedges, immediately followed by adjustment code “(G);” and</li> <li>(5) all other revenue not allowed to be included in allowable revenue for WFRP purposes according to the WFRP policy, such a revenue from a contract grower, immediately followed by adjustment code “(I).”</li> </ol>

**Allowable Revenue Worksheet (Continued)****C. Required Elements Description (Continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Elements</b>	<b>Description</b>
9.	Revenue Adjustment Amount and Code (continued)	Enter "0" if the amount entered in item 8 does not include any revenue that must be excluded.  Verifiable records must be provided to determine the amount of post-production costs, indirect revenue, revenue from commodities not insurable under WFRP, and other revenue enter in item 9.
10.	Allowable Revenue Per Item	Amount of allowable revenue for each farm revenue item listed in item 6. Determine the amount of allowable revenue for each farm revenue item listed in item 6 by subtracting the amount(s) entered in item 9 from the amount entered in item 8.
11.	Total Schedule F Part I or III Revenue	Enter the total for:  (1) farm revenue on Schedule F, by summing all amounts in item 8; (2) revenue adjustment amount, by summing all amounts in item 9; and (3) allowable revenue per item, by summing all amounts in item 10.
12.	Allowable Revenue for Tax Year	WFRP allowable revenue for the tax year in item 4.  Enter the total for the allowable revenue per item from item 10.
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Allowable Revenue Worksheet example below.</b>		
13.	Applicant/Insured Signature and Date	Applicant/Insured signature and date:
14.	AIP Representative Signature and Date	Signature of AIP representative that completed the worksheet, and date completed.

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statements.



**Allowable Revenue Worksheet (Continued)**

**D. Allowable Revenue Worksheet Example**

The farm expenses listed on the Schedule F has changed over time and may change in future years. Therefore the items to be listed in the required element titled “Schedule F Part I Income” may vary from year to year. The following example Allowable Revenue Worksheet provides the farm revenue items listed on the 2013 Schedule F.

Allowable Revenue Worksheet				
1. Producer Information: I.M. Insured Person Type: Individual Box 1 Anytown, USA, 11111 Phone: 999.999.9999		2. Policy Number: XXXXXX	3. State/County: Michigan/Vanburen	
		4. Tax Year: 2013		
5. Adjustment Codes: A = Schedule F income specifically excluded B = Cost of post-production operations C = Co-op distributions not directly related		G = Net gain from commodity hedges H = Not directly related to production I = Other		
6. Schedule F Part I (cash) or III (accrual) Revenue	7. Schedule F Line Number	8. Amount on Schedule F	9. Revenue Adjustment Amount and Code	10. Allowable Revenue Per Item
a. Sales of animals and other resale items, less the cost or other basis of such items	1c or 37	0	0	
b. Sales of livestock, produce, grains, and other products you raised	2 or 37	\$97,400	\$1,100 (B) (for packing supplies)	\$96,300
c. Cooperative distributions	3b or 38b	\$3,800	\$3,240 (C)	\$560
d. Agricultural program payments	4b or 39b	\$18,200	\$18,200 (A)	\$0
e. Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) loans reported under election	5a or 40a	0	0	0
f. CCC loans forfeited	5c or 40c	0	0	0
g. Crop insurance proceeds and federal crop disaster payments	6b or 41	\$31,875	\$31,875 (A)	0
h. Custom hire (machine work) income	7 or 42	\$5,000	\$5,000 (A)	0
i. Other income, including federal and state gasoline or fuel tax credit or refund:				
Federal and state gasoline or fuel tax credit or refund	8 or 43	\$2,400	\$2,400 (A)	0
Income from bartering		\$200	0	\$200
Payments from buyers of commodities for bypassed acreage		\$1,000	0	\$1,000
Payments from marketing orders		\$1,000	0	\$1,000
11. Total Schedule F Part I or III Revenue		\$160,875	\$61,815	\$99,060
	12. Allowable Revenue for Tax Year			\$99,060

## Claim for Indemnity Form

---

### A. Required Elements Description

The following table provides descriptions of the Claim for Indemnity Report required elements.

Item	Required Elements	Description
1.	Policy Year:	The current policy year. Includes beginning and ending month of fiscal year if applicant/insured filed Federal tax on fiscal year basis.
2.	State/County:	State and county where the majority of the total expected revenue for the policy year will be derived.
3.	Policy Number:	Policy number for which indemnity is being calculated.
4.	Claim Number:	Claim Number assigned by the AIP.
5.	Insured Information:	Name, address, telephone number, and tax ID, such as social security number or employer identification number for the insured. Also includes the person type the insured used to file their Federal taxes.  The insured must be the same person and person type as the person designated on the United States Income Tax form(s).
6.	Agency Information	Name, address, telephone number and code number of the agent. Include policy number.
7.	Companion Policy(s)	List of producers, other than the insured, that have WFRP coverage on any of the commodities covered under the insured's policy.  Enter "NONE" when the insured has 100 percent share in all commodities insured under their WFRP policy, or when all other producers with an interest in the commodities do not have a WFRP policy.
8.	Date of Damage:	Month and year in which most of the damage causing a loss in revenue occurred. Enter the specific date of damage when known, such as damage from hail, fire or flood.
9.	Cause of Damage:	Event(s) that caused the damage resulting in loss of revenue. Cause must be an insurable cause of loss. List all insurable causes that created damage. Describe cause of loss in narrative, item 28, if additional space is required.
10.	Primary Cause (%):	Percentage of the primary cause of the damage, when more than one insurable cause created the damage. Must be whole percent and exceed 50 percent.
11.	Dates of Notice:	Date(s) insured provided notice of loss.
12.	Allowable Expenses for Policy Year	Whole dollar amount of allowable expenses for the policy year. Enter amount from item 14 of the Allowable Expenses Worksheet for the policy year.
13.	Approved Expenses	Approved expenses for the policy year, as calculated after making all required adjustments. Enter the amount from item 20b on the Farm Operation Report.

**Claim for Indemnity Form (Continued)****A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Elements</b>	<b>Description</b>
14.	Expense Percentage (12/13)	Percentage amount used to determine the percentage amount of reduction in approved revenue, if applicable. Divide the allowable expenses for the policy year (item 12) by the approved expenses for the policy year (item 13). Enter as a three-decimal place number. See paragraph 103.
15.	Expense Reduction Percentage	Percentage amount used to determine the percentage amount of reduction in approved revenue, if applicable. If the result of item 14 is equal to or greater than .700, enter 1.000. If the result of item 14 is less than .700, subtract the result of step 14 from .700. The result must not be less than zero. See paragraph 103.
16.	Expense Reduction Factor	Percentage amount used to reduce the Approve Revenue, if applicable. If item 15 equals 1.000, enter 1.000. Otherwise enter the result of subtracting the item 15 from 1.000.
17.	Approved Revenue	Approved revenue for the policy year. Enter amount from item 19b on the Farm Operation Report.
18.	Approved Revenue Adjusted for Expenses Not Incurred	Approved Revenue adjusted for expenses not incurred. Multiply item 16 by item 17. Round to the nearest whole dollar.
19.	Coverage Level	Coverage level elected by insured.
20.	Insured Revenue	The amount of revenue insured under WFRP. Enter result of item 18 by item 19. Round to nearest whole dollar.
21.	Other Indemnities	The total of all indemnities received from insurance policies not authorized by the Act.
22.	Deductible	The amount of revenue not insured by the WFRP policy. Enter the result of subtracting approved revenue times coverage level from the approved revenue. Item 17 - (item 17 x coverage level).
23.	Deductible Adjusted for Expenses not Incurred (22 x 16)	The amount of revenue not insured by the WFRP policy adjusted for expenses not incurred, if applicable. Enter the result of multiplying item 22 by item 16.
24.	RTC Adjustment	The amount of indemnities from insurance policies not authorized by the Act in excess of the deductible to be included as revenue to count. If item 23 is equal to or greater than item 21, enter "0." If item 23 is less than item 21, enter the result of subtracting item 23 from item 21.
25.	Allowable Revenue for Policy Year	Allowable revenue for the policy year. Enter the amount from item 12 on Allowable Revenue Worksheet for the policy year. See paragraphs 44 and 45.
26.	Inventory Adjustment	Total dollar amount of adjustments made for policy year for inventoried commodities from Inventory Report. Enter the amount from item 19 on the Inventory Report. This amount may be positive or negative.

## Claim for Indemnity Form (Continued)

### A. Required Elements Description (continued)

Item	Required Elements	Description
27.	Accounts Receivable Adjustment	Total dollar amount of adjustments made for policy year for accounts receivable on Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report. Enter the amount from item 10 on the Accounts Receivable, Payable, and Prepaid Expenses Report. This amount may be positive or negative.
28.	Market Animal and Nursery Adjustment	Total dollar amount of adjustments made for the policy year for animals and nursery commodities on the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report. Enter the amount from item 20 on the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report. This amount may be positive or negative.
29.	All other Adjustments	<p>Total dollar amount of adjustments made for policy year for all adjustments (do not include adjustments from items 26-28). Adjustment include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) value assigned for uninsured cause of loss;</li> <li>(2) value assigned for abandoned acreage/commodities;</li> <li>(3) indemnities from other crop insurance policies and any other Federal program payments;</li> <li>(4) net gains from commodity hedging; and</li> <li>(5) the amount in item 24 (indemnities from other insurance policies not authorized under the Act that exceed the deductible.)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exceptions:</b> Do not include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ARC/PLC payments;</li> <li>2. NAP payments;</li> <li>3. Replant payments; or</li> <li>4. indemnities paid by another policy for damage or loss to a commodity that is not covered by WFRP such as timber, animals for show, pasture or rangeland insured under the Rainfall Index or Vegetation Index policies, or commodities or portions of commodities produced for feed for use on the insured's operation.</li> </ul> <p>(6) the actual cost, when purchased, for those commodities listed in the beginning inventory on the Marketing Animal and Nursery Inventory Report that were purchased in previous year(s).</p> <p>All other adjustments must be documented in the Narrative or on a Special Report and attached to the Claim for Indemnity Form</p>

### Claim for Indemnity Form (Continued)

#### A. Required Elements Description (continued)

Item	Required Elements	Description
30.	Revenue-to-Count (25+26+27+28+29)	Revenue-to-count for determining indemnity. Sum the result of item 25 + item 26 + item 27 + item 28 + item 29. Enter "0" if sum of all items is negative.
31.	Revenue Loss	Dollar amount of revenue loss for the policy year. Enter the result item 20 minus item 26.
32.	Narrative	Document:  (1) reason no indemnity due, if applicable;  (2) all adjustments made to insured's revenue on tax form(s) used to determine item 25;  (3) individual values used to determine item 29; and  (4) document any other pertinent information used in calculation of indemnity.  If more space is needed, include applicable information on a Special Report. Include the insured's name, policy number, and claim number on the separate document. Title the document "Narrative to Claim for Indemnity Continued" and attach it to the Claim for Indemnity Report.
33.	Date Policy Year IRS Federal Taxes Filed:	Month, day, and year the insured's farm tax forms were sent to the IRS for the policy year.
34.	Similar Damage on Other Farms in the Area?	Indication of whether other farms in the area had similar damage as the insured reported. Enter "Yes" if other farms in the area had similar damage, otherwise enter "No."
35.	Assignment of Indemnity?	Indication of whether insured has an assignment of indemnity in effect for policy year. Enter "Yes" if insured has assignment of indemnity in effect for policy year, otherwise enter "No."
36.	Has the insured received a NAP payment from FSA?	Enter "Yes" if the insured received a NAP payment from FSA, otherwise enter "No." If the answer is "Yes," refer to paragraph 124.
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Claim for Indemnity Report example below.</b>		
37.	Applicant/Insured's Signature and Date:	Insured signature and date.
38.	AIP Representative Signature and Date	AIP representative's signature and date.

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statements.

**Claim for Indemnity Form (Continued)**

**B. Example Claim for Indemnity Form**

The following is provided as an example only. AIPs must develop a Claim for Indemnity Form using the required elements and statements.

CLAIM FOR INDEMNITY FORM									
1. Policy Year: 2015	2. State/County: MI / Bay	5. Insured Information: I.M. Insured Box 1 Anytown, USA, 11111 Phone: 999.999.9999			Person Type: Individual SSN: xxx.xx.xxxx	6. Agency Information: Agent Code: XX I.M. Agent Box 2 Anytown, USA 11111 Phone: 111.111.1111		7. Companion Policy(s) NONE	
3. Policy Number: xxxxxxxxxx	4. Claim Number: xxxxxxx	8. Date of Damage: July 2016			9. Cause of Damage: Drought		10. Primary Cause (%): 100		11. Date(s) of Notice: 8/1/2016
CALCULATION OF CLAIM									
12. Allowable Expenses for Policy Year	13. Approved Expenses	14. Expense Percentage (12/13)	15. Expense Reduction Percentage	16. Expense Reduction Factor	17. Approved Revenue	18. Approved Revenue Adjusted for Expenses Not Incurred (16 x 17)	19. Coverage Level	20. Insured Revenue (18 x 19)	
\$95,450	\$107,120	.891	1.000	1.000	\$160,750	\$160,750	85%	\$136,638	
21. Other Indemnities	\$9,000	22. Deductible	\$24,112	23. Deductible Adjusted for Expenses not Incurred (22 x 16)		\$24,112	24. RTC Adjustment	0	
25. Allowable Revenue for Policy Year	26. Inventory Adjustment	27. Accounts Receivable Adjustment	28. Market Animal and Nursery Adjustment		29. All Other Adjustments	30. Revenue-to-Count (25+26+27+28+29)		31. Revenue Loss (20 - 30)	
\$99,060	-\$500	\$0	-\$8,250		\$30,075	\$120,385		\$16,253	
32. Narrative: Item 29 is the sum of MPC I indemnity and uninsured cause of loss revenue adjustment.									
33. Date Policy Year IRS Federal Income Taxes Filed: 4/15/16				34. Similar Damage on Other Farms in the Area? YES				35. Assignment of Indemnity? NO	
36. Has the insured received a NAP payment from FSA? No									

## Inventory Valuation Guidelines

---

### A. Unit of Measure

Commodities listed in inventory must be listed in the unit of measure, such as bushels, pounds, tons, boxes, etc., in which the commodity will be marketed. Refer to Exhibit 4 for units of measure, abbreviations, and the numeric code for RMA processing.

### B. Local Market Value

Values listed for inventoried commodities, regardless of which inventory report applies, should be local market values from sources in the expected values section of the policy and exhibit 18. AIPs must ensure that values are realistic and consistent with actual local market values supported by verifiable or direct marketing sales records.

The local market value must not include any amounts for post-production operations. See exhibit 2 for the definition of post-production operations.

### C. Animals, Animal Products and Nursery Commodities Held to Realize Gain

Inventories for animals, animal products and nursery and greenhouse will be recorded on the Market Animal and Nursery Inventory Report.

- (1) Beginning inventories will be valued using the expected value guidelines on:
  - (a) January 1 of the policy year for insured's who file taxes on a calendar year basis; and
  - (b) the first day of the month in which the fiscal year begins for insured's who file taxes on a fiscal year basis.
- (2) Ending inventories will be valued at the using the expected value guidelines on:
  - (a) December 31 of the policy year for insured's who file taxes on a calendar year basis; and
  - (b) the last day of the month in which the fiscal year ends for insured's who file taxes on a fiscal year basis.

### D. Commodities Purchased for Resale

The value of inventoried commodities purchased for resale during the insurance period must not include the cost, or other basis, of the commodity purchased.

**Inventory Valuation Guidelines (Continued)**

---

**E. Commodities Other Than Commodities Held to Realize Gain, Purchased for Resale, Animals, Animal Products, Nursery, and Greenhouse**

- (1) Beginning and ending inventories will be valued at the end of the insurance period, unless there is a claim, on the Inventory Report at the:
  - (a) actual price received if the commodity is sold prior to the end of the insurance period; or
  - (b) local market value on:
    - (i) December 31 of the **policy** year for insured's who file taxes on a calendar year basis; or
    - (ii) the last day of the month in which the fiscal year ends for insured's who file taxes on a fiscal year basis.
- (2) For claims purposes, beginning and ending inventories will be valued at the:
  - (a) actual price received if the commodity is sold prior to the time the claim is finalized; or
  - (2) local market value on the first day of the month in which the claim is finalized, if the commodity is not sold prior to the time the claim is finalized.



## Expected Value Guidelines

---

This exhibit provides instructions and guidelines for determining the expected value of commodities the applicant/insured intends to produce or purchase for resale in the insurance **period**, as provided on the Farm Operation Report. See exhibit 2 for the definition of expected value.

### A. Expected Value by Commodity

Each commodity the applicant/insured intends to produce or purchase for resale in the insurance **period** must be listed on a separate line on the Farm Operation Report. An expected value per unit of measure, such as bushels, pounds, tons, boxes, etc., must be determined for each commodity listed. **Refer to Exhibit 4 for units of measure, abbreviations, and the numeric code for RMA processing.**

If the same commodity has significantly different expected values, it must be listed on multiple lines of the Farm Operation Report with a line for each expected value to accurately determine the expected revenue. The same commodity may have different expected values due to some of the following (but not limited to these):

- (1) different type or variety of the same commodity;
- (2) different markets used, such as fresh, processed, retail, or wholesale;
- (3) some production may be contracted for a specified price with remaining production that will be sold on the open market;
- (4) multiple planting/harvest of the commodity at different times of the year;
- (5) some production may be from organically grown commodity and the remaining production may be conventionally grown; and
- (5) free tonnage raisins versus reserve tonnage raisins.

**Note:** The commodity count that is used for: (1) coverage level qualification, (2) the diversification discount for the farm premium rate, (3) qualification of farms growing potatoes for eligibility of WFRP, and (4) for the determination of what type of unit and therefore subsidy percentage applies, will be determined based on the summed commodity information.

### B. Required Adjustments in Expected Value

- (1) The following items must be subtracted from the expected value:
  - (a) cost of post-production operations, including those that add value; or
  - (b) cost, or other basis, of commodities purchased for resale.

**Expected Value Guidelines (Continued)**

---

**B. Required Adjustments in Expected Value (continued)**

- (2) If adjustments to the expected value for a commodity or line on the Farm Operation Report or inventory reports result in a negative value, the expected value for that commodity or line entry must be zero. Negative values are not allowed as expected values. **Weighted average values for a commodity cannot be used to compensate for negative values for a specific type or variety of a commodity.**

**C. Required Adjustments to Expected Values for Vertically Integrated Operations and Related Taxpayers**

The integrated relationship between the divisions or related operations of an integrated operation and the interaction between related taxpayers can affect the value, cost, and price of commodities, goods, and services used by such persons. It can also affect the expected value an insured may report. The expected value reported for these farm operations must be reasonable and comparable with expected values for the commodity from objective third party market information.

Adjustments made for the cost of post-production operations from such persons must also be customary and comparable to the costs of disinterested third parties.

**Refer to the CIH for acceptable record requirements for vertically integrated entities.**

**D. Methods for Determining Expected Values**

The expected value must be realistic and consistent with available market information supported by verifiable or direct marketing sales records, and take into account price cycles and trends. Post-production operations and the cost of commodities purchased for resale, if applicable, must be removed from the expected values. Market readiness expenses may be left in the expected values.

The following table provides the methods and sources for determining and reviewing expected values for commodities:

<b>IF the commodity ...</b>	<b>THEN use ...</b>
is under a marketing contract	the price contained in the marketing contract.  See subparagraph E for more information.
produced and sold during the current insurance period, but prior to the time the Intended Farm Operation Report is completed	The actual sale price the commodity was sold for.

**Expected Value Guidelines (Continued)**

**D. Methods for Determining Expected Values (continued)**

<b>IF the commodity ...</b>	<b>THEN use ...</b>
<p>is not under a marketing contract to be sold at a specified price and has not been sold during the insurance period prior to the Intended Farm Operation Report being completed</p>	<p>The price that the AIP agrees best reflects the price the insured can expect to receive on the insured's farm and for the market where the commodity will be sold, based on the most applicable sources below:</p> <p>Prices reported by AMS, including Market News Reports, NASS, ERS, or other government agency for the commodity in the area where the applicant/insured normally sells the commodity.</p> <p>The FCIC published price, <b>less local basis</b>, for the commodity for the area.</p> <p>The average price received for the three most recent years.</p> <p>The current local cash bid price for the commodity in the local area where the commodity is normally sold.</p> <p>The average price offered by at least two commercial buyers, one selected by the insured and one by the AIP</p> <p>Prices from a reliable third party source that the AIP approves. Refer to subparagraph F(2) below.</p>

**E. Marketing Contract Price**

- (1) To be considered a marketing contract under WFRP, there must be an agreement in writing between the insured and a buyer containing at a minimum:
  - (a) the insured's commitment to produce the commodity on their farm operation during the insurance period;
  - (b) the insured's commitment to deliver the production to the buyer;
  - (c) the buyer's commitment to purchase all of the production stated in the contract; and

**Expected Value Guidelines (Continued)**

---

**E. Marketing Contract Price (continued)**

- (d) a contract price, including a specified price for the commodity or an amount over a base price that will be paid for the production. The contract price is the amount specified without regard to any discount or incentive that may apply.
- (2) Multiple contracts with the same buyer may be reported on separate lines for the commodity or, if they are for the same type of the commodity, can be considered a single marketing contract, with the contract price reported as a weighted average of all the applicable contract prices.
- (3) Contracts that do not meet the requirements of (1) above are not considered marketing contracts for WFRP.
- (4) For the amount of insured commodities produced under a marketing contract, the expected value will be calculated as of the date the marketing contract becomes effective within the limitation in subparagraph 41(1)(b).

**F. Sources of Expected Values**

- (1) The source used to determine the expected value in subparagraph D above must reflect the price of the commodity:
  - (a) During the insurance period and when the commodity will be produced. For example, if the commodity is traded on the futures market (not including specialty types or organic practice) and the price of the commodity on the market is below the insured's three year average price, the AIP will not agree to using the insured's three year average price to determine the expected value;
  - (b) In the marketing area where the insured's commodity will be sold. For example, the basis used to determine the price of the commodity (if any) will be the insured's local basis;
  - (c) When the commodity will be harvested. For example, the AIP will not agree to using a source that includes a price premium for storing the commodity after harvest;
  - (d) At the time the expected value is determined in accordance with section 17(c)(4) of the WFRP policy. For example, if FCIC published a price for the commodity in November which is significantly different from the price the insured can reasonably expect to receive at harvest at the time the insured submits their Intended Farm Operation report the following March, the AIP will not agree to using the FCIC published price to determine the expected value; and

**Expected Value Guidelines (Continued)**

---

**F. Sources of Expected Values (continued)**

- (e) Must be recorded on the Expected Yield and Value Source Document Certification Worksheet.
- (2) Reliable third party sources of pricing information may include, but not limited to:
  - (a) Commodity Broker Reports;
  - (c) District Crush Reports;
  - (d) Packer/Processor Reports; and
  - (e) Marketing Cooperative Reports.
  - (f) Futures Market Prices for the month of harvest with basis removed to adjust to the local market basis

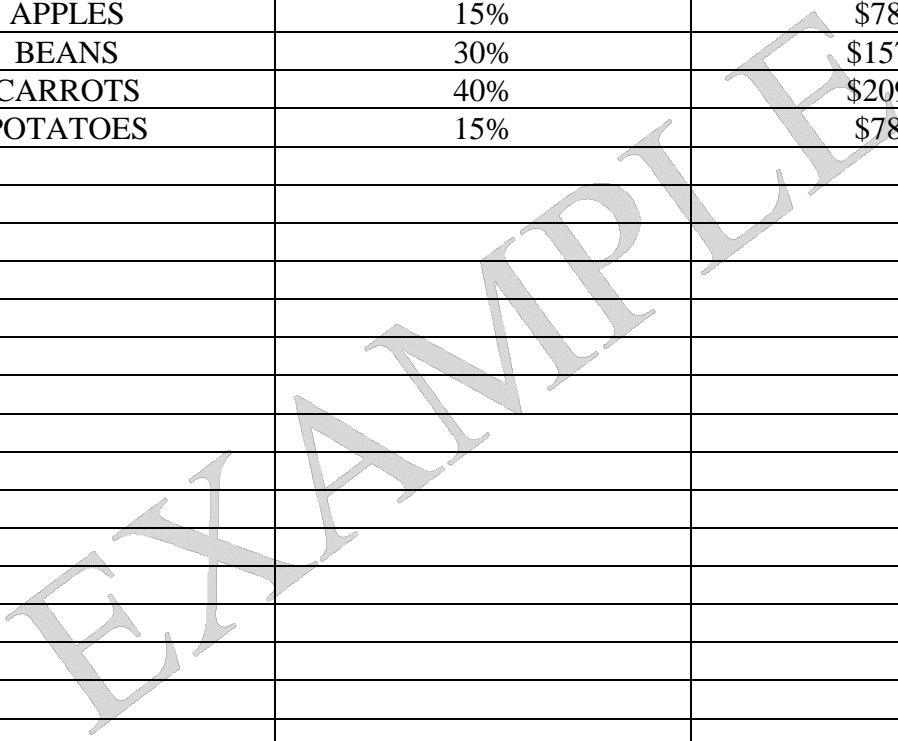
**Note:** The policy does NOT allow the use of alternative insurance prices that may be offered by privately administered non-reinsured supplemental products that are available.

**Direct Marketing Sales Records**

---

The following forms are examples only.

Estimated Daily Commodity Receipts		
1. INSURED'S NAME I.M. INSURED		2. DATE JUNE 11, 2015
3. NAME OF MARKET FARMERS MARKET		4. TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS \$524.00
5. CROP	6. ESTIMATED PERCENT OF TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS	7. REVENUE PER CROP
APPLES	15%	\$78.60
BEANS	30%	\$157.20
CARROTS	40%	\$209.60
POTATOES	15%	\$78.60
8. TOTAL	100%	\$524.00
9. Remarks		



**Direct Market Sales Records (Continued)**

<b>DAILY MARKET RECORD</b>					
1. Insured's Name I.M. Insured			2. Date June 11, 2015		
3. Name of Market Anytown Farmers Market			4. Total Cash Receipts \$620.00		
5. Commodity	6. Amount Taken To Market	7. Amount Returned Home	8. Amount Sold	9. Today's Price	10. Revenue By Commodity
Apples	100 Lbs.	25 Lbs.	75 Lbs.	\$1.00	\$75.00
Beans	100 Lbs.	15 Lbs.	85 Lbs.	\$2.00	\$170.00
Carrots	100 Lbs.	31 Lbs.	69 Lbs.	\$3.00	\$207.00
Red Potatoes	100 Lbs.	4 Lbs.	96 Lbs.	\$0.75	\$72.00
White Potatoes	100 Lbs.	4 Lbs.	96 Lbs.	\$1.00	\$96.00
<b>11. TOTAL</b>					<b>\$620.00</b>
12. Remarks:					

**Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet**

**A. Required Elements Description**

The following table provides descriptions of the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet required elements.

<b>Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet</b>		
<b>Part 1 – Producer Information</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Required Element</b>	<b>Standard</b>
1.	Name	The name of the insured as it appears on the application.
2.	Policy Number	The insured’s assigned policy number.
3.	Policy Year:	The current policy year. Includes beginning and ending month of fiscal year if insured is an early or late fiscal year filer.
4.	Agency Information:	The name, address, telephone number, and code number of the agent that provides insurance service to the insured.
<b>Part 2 – Commodity Information</b>		
5.	Commodity	Enter the name of the insured commodity and commodity code
6.	Practice	Enter the practice, if applicable.
7.	Type	Enter the type of the commodity, if applicable.
8.	Variety	Enter the variety of the commodity, if applicable.
9.	Unit of Measure	Enter the unit of measure consistent with how the commodity is marketed.
10.	Expected Yield	<p>Enter the expected yield per method of establishment the producer can expect during the insurance period.</p> <p>If a commodity reported on the Farm Operation Report is also insured by another FCIC policy, then the expected yield for the commodity reported on the Farm Operation Report should be compared to the approved yield(s) used to determine the guarantee under the other FCIC plan of insurance to determine if the yield reported by the insured is reasonable. Expected yields on commodities that do not have underlying coverage by another FCIC policy should be reflective of what the farm can reasonably expect to produce based on average yields.</p> <p>Careful consideration must be given when perennial crops with underlying coverage under another FCIC policy have insurable trees or vines that were planted/set out, grafted, or dehorned in the orchard, vineyard, grove or bog and an insured reports a yield greater than the average yield for the underlying coverage. Blocks where expected yields are adjusted from what is reported on the underlying coverage due to planting, grafting, dehorning, etc. should be recorded on this worksheet separately. Refer to paragraph 22 for information on Pre-Acceptance Inspections.</p>



**Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet (Continued)**

**A. Required Elements Description (continued)**

Item	Required Element	Standard
10.	Expected Yield (continued)	<p>In all cases, it is the AIP’s responsibility to make sure the yields reported are realistic and supported with documentation as detailed on this worksheet.</p> <p>Expected yields must be realistic and consistent with available information and not be established using:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The highest yield or combination of higher yields; or</li> <li>(ii) University yield trial data or university crop budget reports.</li> </ul>
11.	Source	Identify the source used to determine the expected yield. Insureds must have supporting documentation for the expected yield certified on this worksheet. Insureds are not required to submit the supporting documentation unless requested by the AIP or RMA. However, insureds may choose to substantiate the expected yield at the time of certification.
12.	Expected Value	Enter the expected value per method of establishment the producer can expect to receive during the insurance period. The expected values must be determined using Section 18 of the WFRP policy and Exhibit 18 of this handbook.
13.	Source	Identify the source used to determine the expected value. The source must be consistent with those in Section 18 of the WFRP policy.
<b>The following required entries are not illustrated on the Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet example below.</b>		
14.	Applicant/Insured Signature and Date	Applicant/Insured Signature and Date
15..	AIP Representative Signature and Date	AIP Representative Signature and Date

See exhibit 5 for required certification and other statements.

**Expected Value and Yield Document Certification Worksheet**

**B. Example Expected Value and Yield Document Certification Worksheet**

The following is provided as an example only. AIPs must develop an Expected Value and Yield Document Certification Worksheet using the required elements and statements.

Expected Value and Yield Source Document Certification Worksheet								
Part 1 - Producer Information								
1. Name			2. Policy Number		3. Policy Year		4. Agency Information	
I.M. INSURED			XXXXXXXXXX		YYYY/Mar. – Feb.		I.R. AGENT XXXXX	
Part 2 – Commodity Information								
5. Commodity Name/Code	6. Prac	7. Type	8. Variety	9. Unit of Measure	10. Yield	11. Source	12. Expected Value	13. Source
Corn (1002)	Non-Irr	Grain	NA	Bushels	180.	MPCI yield	\$3.75	FCIC published price less local basis
Soybeans (1009)	Non-Irr	NA	NA	Bushels	75	MPCI Yield	\$9.56	Local cash bid price – Lewiston Elevator
Oats (0915)	Non-Irr	Cert Organic	NA	Bushels	120	MPCI Yield	6.65	Market Contract – Lewiston Organic Coop
Bulls (0823)	Registered	Black Angus	2 Year Old	Head	10	NA	\$3000.00	3 yr. average sales records
Calves (0800)	Fall Calves	Steers/Heifers	NA	Lb.	600 lbs	Average Sale Weight	\$1.35/lb.	CME Cattle Futures Market Oct 2018 Quote